300L Digital Effects/ LARC Interface

Owner's Manual



Unpacking and Inspection

After unpacking the 300L, save all packing materials in case you ever need to ship the unit. Thoroughly inspect the unit and packing materials for signs of damage. Report any shipment damage to the carrier at once; report equipment malfunction to your dealer.

Precautions

The Lexicon 300L is a rugged device with extensive electronic protection. However, you should observe the same reasonable precautions that apply to any piece of audio equipment.

- Always use the correct line voltage. Refer to Chapter 1 of this manual for power requirements.
- Don't install the unit in an unventilated rack, or directly above heat-producing equipment such as power amplifiers. Maximum ambient operating temperature is 35°C (95°F).
- Never attach audio power amplifier outputs directly to any of the units connectors.
- Before turning the unit on or off, mute your monitor speakers to avoid possible damage from transients.
- To prevent fire or shock hazard, do not expose the unit to rain or moisture.

Notice

This equipment generates and uses radio frequency energy and if not installed and used properly, that is, in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, may cause interference to radio and television reception. It has been type tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designated to provide reasonable protection against such interference in a residential installation. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment OFF and ON, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

Reorient the receiving antenna

Relocate the computer with respect to the receiver

Move the computer away from the receiver

Plug the computer into a different outlet so that the computer and receiver are on different branch circuits.

If necessary, the user should consult the dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions. The user may find the following booklet prepared by the Federal Communications Commission helpful:

"How to identify and Resolve Radio/TV Interference Problems."

This booklet is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, Stock No. 004-000-00345-4.

Le présent appareil numérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils numériques de la class A prescrites dans le Règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

This triangle, which appears on your component, alerts you to the presence of uninsulated, dangerous voltage inside the enclosure... voltage that may be sufficient to constitute a risk of shock.



This triangle, which appears on your component, alerts you to important operating and maintenance instructions in this accompanying literature.

Copyright ©1997 All Rights Reserved. Lexicon Inc. 3 Oak Park Bedford MA 01730-1441 Telephone 617-280-0300 Fax 617-280-0490

Lexicon Part #070-10673 Rev 1

Contents

Inti	roduction	
1.	Installing the 300L	
	Mounting 1-	2
	Power Requirements 1-	2
	The Rear Panel 1-	3
	Connectors, Cables and Configurations 1-	4
	About the LARC 1-	6
	How to Interface the LARC 1-	7
	Setting Analog Audio Levels 1-	8
	Configurations 1-1	0
2.	System Overview	
	Terms used in this manual	2
	Operating Modes 2-	4
	Checking your System's Status 2-	5
	System Overview 2-	6
		Ů
3.	System Operation	
	Getting Started	2
	SoftSlider	3
	Selecting Analog and/or Digital Input	4
	Single Setups 3-	5
	Dual Mono Setups	6
	Cascade Setups 3-	8
	Setup Select Mode 3-1	0
	The Setup Presets 3-1	ñ
	Setun Select 3-1	2 2
	Storing a Setun	6
	Working with the Effect Programs	7
	Storing Individual Effect Registers	à
	Automatic Storing of Modified Effects	0
	Lising Banks and Programs 3-2	1
	MIDI/Modulation Datching 2.2	י 7
	Control Modo 2.2	/ 0
	Appleg and Digital Audio Selection 2.2	0
	Analog and Digital Audio Selection	0
	Emphasis and Solvis	9
	Copy (Enable/Disable, Bypass/Iviule, Program Load,	~
	Memory Purge	0
	Offline Copy Tools	0
	IVIIDI: Automation, Dumps and Channel Selection	1
	MIUI: Maps	1
	Time Code: Snap and View	2
	Time Code: Event List and Time Code Edit/Add/Delete	2
	Input/Output Gains 3-3	3

Contents, cont'd. 4. The Algorithms and their Parameters Single Setup Algorithms

	Single Setup Algorithms	4-2
	Random Hall	4-2
	Random Ambience	4-9
	Rich Plate	4-12
	Stereo Adjust	4-16
	Stereo Pitch Shift	4-22
	"Split" Setup Algorithms	4-25
	Dual Delays	4-25
	Chamber	4-28
	Mono Pitch Shift	4-31
	Small Stereo Adjust	4-33
	Compressor	4-35
	PONS (Psychoacoustically Optimized Noise Shaping)	4-36
5	The Presets	
•.	Single Setup Presets (and Programs)	5-2
	Split Setup Presets and Programs	5-10
	Dual Mono Setup Presets	5-10
	Cascade Setup Presets	5-18
	Effect Presets by Bank	5-26
•	Time On the One and then	
6.	lime Code Operation	<u> </u>
	Using Time Code	
	I ne Event List	
	Using time code to initiate program changes	
	Snapping events	
	Editing the List	
	Trimming Time Codes in the Event List	
	Programming Parameter Glides	
	I hings to Consider about Glides	
	Adding an event	
	Deleting an event	
	Dumping the List to MIDI storage devices	
	Event List Log Sheet	6-10
7.	MIDI Operation	
	MIDI Connections	
	Setting MIDI Channels	7-3
	Using Fixed Program Change	
	Using MIDI Maps	7-5
	Making Patches	
	Real-time MIDI Effects Automation	
	Using Real-time SysEx and Non-registered Parameters	
	Using Dynamic MIDI® to transmit and receive MIDI	
	Controller Information	7-10
	Using SysEx and Dynamic MIDI® Patches	7-10
	Controlling Multiple 300Ls	7-10

8. Troubleshooting

Low Voltage	8-2
Overheating	8-2
Common MIDI Problems	8-2
Common Time Code Problems	8-3
Common Digital Interfacing Problems	8-3
Error Status Messages	8-4

9. MIDI Implementation Chart

10. Specifications

Congratulations on your purchase of the 300L Digital Effects System with LARC **Int** Remote Interface! The 300L not only contains the finest sounds, as you've come to expect from Lexicon, it incorporates new functions that satisfy the needs of today's audio production.

Analog and Digital Audio Interfacing

For both analog and digital use the 300L takes full advantage of recent advances in converter technology and combines them with flexible digital interfacing.

The A/D and D/A converters use oversampling techniques to minimize low-level distortion and provide linear phase characteristics. 64x oversampling Delta/Sigma conversion is used in the A/Ds; 8x oversampling is used in the D/As. The result is sonic transparency without the artifacts normally encountered in conversion.

The digital I/O simplifies interfacing with both the AES/EBU professional and the EIAJ consumer format. XLR, RCA and Optical connectors are provided for both input and output. The digital inputs of the 300L will automatically accept and lock to any AES/EBU/SPDIF format; the 300L's digital output format is user-selectable for feeding either professional or consumer equipment. This allows for format conversion as well as using the high quality A/D converters to feed digital recorders. Control of additional Channel Status information is provided as well.

Dual DSP Architechture

The 300L utilizes two proprietary high performance DSP engines. The configuration of these engines can be determined by the end-user to suit a particular audio application. The Single Setup configuration unites both DSP engines. Two "split" configurations: Dual Mono and Cascade, allow each DSP engine to run a special program especially designed for "Split" applications. The Single algorithms include: Random Hall, Random Ambience, Rich Plate, Stereo Pitch Shift, and Stereo Adjust. The "split" algorithms include: Dual Delays, Chamber, Mono Pitch Shift, Compressor, a special mastering dither program called PONS (Psychoacoustically Optimized Noise Shaping), and a less extensive version of Stereo Adjust.

Comprehensive Effects Automation

The 300L makes effects automation available in three different ways. If you use time code, the 300's Event List and Time Code Reader add a new twist to effects processing. Each entry in the 50-item list contains a time code value and a 300L effect preset/register number, allowing incoming time code to trigger setup and effect changes, as well as setup and effect parameter glides. For changing effects in music or changing rooms and environments for film and video, the 300L's time code capability opens new avenues to all time code users.

Dynamic MIDI[®] is included for real-time performance control and effects automation. All parameters in the 300L can be patched to most MIDI controllers, allowing full control from remote devices. For full MIDI automation all parameter changes can be recorded on any sequencer. For additional control, complete System Exclusive information is available.

Introduction

Lexicon Sound

Even with the best functions and features, the heart of any signal processor is its sound. The 300L contains the very best of the Lexicon Sound — with new refinements such as dynamic size parameters in the Reverb and Ambience algorithms. We have also included stereo and mono pitch shifting, both straight delay and modulated delay effects, a mastering algorithm with precision level/ balance controls and equalization. These sounds, combined with analog and digital audio I/O, time code based effect change, an internal LFO, and full MIDI automation result in a system that provides new creative options each time you use it.

We're confident you'll find that the 300L's combination of state-of-the-art sound and extraordinary versatility, combined with the convenience of remote control is exactly what you're looking for — to make sure you don't miss out on anything, we'd like you to read this manual. It provides a thorough explanation of both front panel and MIDI operation, digital and analog interfacing, descriptions of the effects and presets, and complete MIDI Implementation data — all the information you need to access the full power of the 300L.

Installing the 300L

Mounting Before rack-mounting the 300L, you may want to remove the four rubber feet attached to the bottom of the chassis. Gently pry off the black plastic buttons in the center of each foot, then remove the foot itself.

The 300L measures 19"W x 3.50"H x 13.9"D (483 x 90×353 mm). It uses two EIA-standard rack spaces and can be mounted on any level surface or in a standard 19 inch (483 mm) rack. Whatever mounting method you use, make sure that the 300L is securely screwed into the rack adapter If the 300L is mounted in a rack or road case, support the rear of the chassis to prevent possible damage from mechanical shock and vibration.

Power Requirements The 300L is equipped with a 3-pin IEC power connector and detachable cord, providing chassis grounding to the AC mains line. Plug the female end of the power cord into the 300, and the male end into a wall outlet.

The 300L is internally wired to operate at 100, 120, or 230 VAC. The operating voltage set at the factory is marked on a label attached to the rear panel. Check the label *before* applying power to the unit.

If the voltage must be changed, refer a qualified technician to the Voltage Changeover procedure in the 300L Service Manual.

The Rear Panel

Digital Inputs and Outputs

Inputs

Three connectors are provided for digital input: **AES/EBU professional format (1):**

3-pin female XLR

S/PDIF EIAJ CP-340 consumer format (2): unbalanced coaxial RCA optical (fiber-optic)

of these connectors may be

One of these connectors may be selected for digital input.

Outputs

Time Code In

3-pin female XLR con-

nector for input of

SMPTE (Drop or Non-

drop), EBU, or FILM

time code formats.

(Electronically bal-

anced, 100mV p-p

minimum)

Output format can be AES/EBU or S/PDIF. Output always goes to all three digital outputs.

Digital interfaces conform to AES 3-1992 (ANSI S4.40-1992). Input/output impedance levels of the AES/EBU connectors comply with the CCITT V.11 EIA RS-422A.

Analog Inputs and Outputs

3-pin XLR connectors, electronically balanced.

Either pin 2 or pin 3 can be used as high but, to maintain polarity when transferring data to the digital domain, pin 2 high convention is used by Lexicon.

Pin 1 and either pin 2 or pin 3 of each output *must* be grounded for unbalanced operation.

Input impedance is $50k\Omega$ unbalanced, and $100k\Omega$ balanced. Inputs accept input levels from -14dBu to +20dBu.

Output impedance is 75 Ω , and levels up to +18dBu are possible.



Standard 3-pin IEC power connector. DE9 LARC connector.

Out: Transmits MIDI data to other equipment. **Thru**: Passes any MIDI data received without change.

In: Receives MIDI information from other MIDI equipment such as master keyboard controllers, MIDI foot controllers, sequencers and synthesizers.

Input Gain 2-position (In/Out) switch for matching input gain to the source being used. In = +16dB; Out = 0dB.

Connectors, Cables and Configurations

Connectors

Signal	Mating Connector	Description
L and R Analog Audio Input	XLR A3M	Active balanced, pin 2 high +2dBu min; +20dBu max at 0dB setting
L and R Analog Audio Output	XLR A3F	Active balanced; pin 2 high -2dBu to +18dBu at full scale output
AES/EBU Digital Input	XLR A3M	Balanced RS-422 pin 2 high
AES/EBU Digital Output	XLR A3F	Balanced RS-422 pin 2 high
S/PDIF EIAJ CP340 Consumer Digital Input and Output	RCA	Unbalanced 75 Ω
S/PDIF EIAJ CP340 Consumer Digital Audio Optical Input and Output		EIAJ Consumer Digital Audio format
Time Code	XLR A3M	Active balanced RS-422; pin 2 high, 100mV p-p minimum
 MIDI In	5-pin DIN	Standard MIDI Interface
MIDI Out MIDI Thru		



Installing the 300L

	Cables
For best performance, maintain balanced connections, and use high-quality, low-capacitance, twisted-shielded pair cable.	Analog Audio I/O and Time Code
When connecting to single-ended, unbalanced devices, connect the low side to signal ground at the unbalanced piece of equipment.	
For mono connection, connect the left and right input channels in parallel.	
Be careful to keep input and output to all channels wired consistently. Out-of- phase wiring can produce audible effects.	
This interface requires balanced connections using high-quality, low-capaci- tance, controlled-impedance, data communication, twisted-shielded pair cable. It will not work reliably if microphone cable is used.	AES/EBU Digital Audio I/O
This interface is unbalanced but, because it carries digital signals, it requires the use of 75 Ω RG-59 coaxial cable.	SPDIF (EIAJ CP340) Consumer Digital Audio I/O
Use commercially-available, consumer audio optical cable assemblies.	SPDIF (EIAJ CP340) Consumer Digital Audio Optical I/O
Use standard 5-pin DIN MIDI cable asemblies, available from your local dealer.	MIDI IN, OUT and THRU
Below are recommended manufacturer's part numbers for cable and cable assemblies. In some cases, two types are specified: one with an overall braid shield for heavy use, and one with a foil shield for permanent installation.	
Analog Audio and Time Code Belden 8412 (microphone cable with braided shield) Belden 9461 (foil shield)	
AES/EBU Belden 9271 (foil shield) Gotham GAC-2 AES-EBU	

Gotham GAC-2 AES-FRU Maximum recommended length: 100 ft (30M)

S/PDIF (EIAJ CP340) Consumer Digital Audio

Belden 9259 (22 AWG conductor, .242 O.D.) Belden 8218 (27 AWG conductor, .150 O.D.) Maximum recommended length: 32 ft (10M)

S/PDIF (EIAJ CP340) Consumer Digital Audio Optical

Toshiba TOCP174y Sony POC-15 Maximum recommended length: 16 ft (5M) bank.

bank.

About the LARC



Headroom Indicator

Show parameter name and value in main display. Press twice to engage vernier (fine) adjustment mode when available.

Lexicon

Installing the 300L

How to Interface the LARC

The 300L rear panel COMM PORT connector interfaces to the Lexicon Alphanumeric Remote Control (LARC) via a flexible 50-ft cable (supplied). The pin assignments for the connector are shown to the right.



Wiring diagram for the 300L COMM PORTconnector.

Setting Analog Audio Levels When shipped from the factory, the 300L is set for Analog I/O configuration. Once you have connected the analog inputs and outputs, you should set up the analog input (pre A/D converter) and analog output (post D/A converter) levels. First, you will need to select a Setup which represents a digital "straight wire" through the box. To do this, press the SETUP key, then use the PRE slider to select Setup Preset 81.

The upper display should read:



Press ENTER to load the setup. Press CTRL, then press PAGE, followed by the number 9. This will display Control Mode Page 9. The lower display will show:



The I/O structure of the box is specified such that if a +11dBu signal is input into the box, full scale conversion will occur. This is indeed true if the LFT (left) input and RT (right) input sliders are set to 0dB. In fact, with the Output sliders set to 0dB, you should read exactly the same, +11dBu. In practice, analog I/O interface levels vary widely with various console types. The Input and Output controls on page 9 allow the 300L to be optimized for use throughout the analog world.

With the Left and Right sliders fully attenuated to -10dB, the 300L can look at signals as high as +21dBu. For those of you who like to "blast" through an analog console, this full attenuation may be a requirement.

If your console typically sends a +4dBu signal when the send meters read 0VU, the 300L's input will be left with only 7dB before converter saturation. This is not good. A common rock and roll soution would be a quick trim of the send masters by -7or -10 dB to give the system a little more "breathing room". Some analog engineers often refer to this "breathing room" as headroom. Technically, there is no such thing as headroom in a digital system. When the converter goes to full scale, overload will occur. Although the rock 'and roll solution will usually work, but we suggest you trim the inputs to the 300L.

To do this, move the LFT and RT input sliders to the required settings. You may need to "null" these sliders at their mid-travel points in order to "grab" the default value of +0dB. Attenuate them one at a time and make sure they are matched. Pressing the buttons under each of the active sliders will interrogate the current values.

Input levels between -1.5dBu and -2.9dBu will reference to 0 on the LARC meters. You will find your own region of optimization.

On the output side, if +11dBu isn't quite enough oomph! for the return inputs (which is rarely the case) you may need to crank up the outputs. If you have attenuated the inputs, as in the above example, the output will not be at unity gain so you will have to boost the output sliders by the same amount. Grab each slider individually and match the outputs.

A note on metering reverberation programs

Most Setups have the meters set for EFX-OUT. What we have described above is getting the input and outputs "environmentally" matched.

As you start running reverb programs, you will see a natural attenuation on the meters. This is perfectly normal. If the LARC overload LEDs do light up, DSP overload is occurring. This is usually linked to someone's "aggressive analog behavior", but there may be other times when an effect running in a delay program has too much feedback and cross-feedback. A common pre-mastering mistake is to run close to the edge going into an EQ process before going digitally into a DAT. Boosting high or low frequencies is likely to overload the DSP output. Be aware!

Configurations

Connection to a mixing console's effects sends



If you will be using a 300L as your primary effects unit, and your system includes a console with one or more auxiliary (effects) sends, connect the 300L as shown above. In most applications, it is preferable to connect the 300L outputs to two of the console's input channel strips, panned full left and right, rather than the effects returns. This allows the greatest flexibility in routing and equalization.

In this configuration the console controls are used to set the amount of effect heard—the 300L's MIX control should be set for 100% wet. If you are using only one effects send, connect the left and right inputs of the 300L in parallel.

The following diagrams give a few examples of various possible configurations for interfacing to digital equipment.

Lexicon

Installing the 300L

AES/EBU to AES/EBU



S/PDIF to S/PDIF



Lexicon

AES/EBU to S/PDIF Conversion



S/PDIF to AES/EBU Conversion



Installing the 300L

ANALOG I/O and AES/EBU to AES/EBU



ANALOG I/O and AES/EBU Digital Output



ANALOG In with Digital Patch Point to ANALOG Out



Lexicon

System Overview

Terms used in this manual

In discussing 300L operation, the following terms are used.

Algorithm

The 300L contains eleven *algorithms*. An algorithm is a set of instructions that tells the 300L's audio processors how to process the input signal. One algorithm produces pitch shift effects, another produces reverberation, etc. Algorithms are stored inside the 300L on ROM (Read-only memory) chips.

Configuration

The 300L can deliver two effects (one from each machine) simultaneously. The manner in which the two machines relate to each other is called the *configuration*. The machines can be used with independent inputs and outputs (Dual Mono configuration), they can share the same stereo input signal (Single configuration), or the outputs of one machine can be fed into the input of another (Cascade configuration).

Effect

An *effect* consists of an algorithm, the parameter values which create a specific sound, four associated patches, and an identifying name.

Machine

The 300L contains two processing modules, called *Machine* A and *Machine* B. Although both machines can run simultaneously, only one can be accessed from the front panel at any given time. A dedicated function key labeled MACH allows front panel selection of either Machine A or Machine B.

Pages

Because effects (and other modes of operation) have more parameters than can be displayed at one time, parameters are grouped into several *pages*. You move between pages by pressing the dedicated function key labeled PAGE.

Parameter

Each algorithm has a set of *parameters* (controls) that uniquely characterize it. The settings of the parameters can be changed to create radically different sounds from a single algorithm.

Patch

A *patch* is a routing assignment that allows one of the 300L's parameters to be driven by a source controller (LFO, footswitch, mod wheel, etc.)

Register/Preset

Registers are simply memory locations where you can store your own setups and effects. *Presets* are factory-installed setups and effects. The presets cannot be overwritten, but they can be modified and stored as custom setups in the registers. Registers and presets are differentiated on the 300L display by the initial R (Register) or P (Preset) before their number.

Effect programs: 160 effect programs are installed in the 300L to give you a wide variety of sounds to use as is, or to use as a starting point when creating your own sounds. (50 effect registers are provided for storage.)

Setup presets: 150 setup presets provide a convenient starting point for selection of effect combinations. (50 setup registers are provided for storage.)

Setup

A *setup* consists of a internal I/O routing configuration, an identifying name, and pointers for one or two effect programs. There are three basic types of setups: Single, Dual Mono and Cascade.



Operating Modes The 300L is always in one of the following four operating modes:

Setup (preset or register) Select Mode Program Preview Mode Register Preview Mode Control Mode

The 300L always powers up in its last operating state.

Each mode, and the paths for entering and exiting it are described below.

Setup Select Mode

Press SETUP.

This mode allows you to:

- View the machine currently being addressed by the LARC
- Display the program or preset currently running in the machine
- View and/or alter parameters

Program Preview Mode

Press PROG. Press BANK to view program banks. Press PROG to view programs in the bank.

This mode allows you to:

Select factory programs

Register Preview Mode

Press REG. Press BANK to view register banks Press REG to view programs in the bank

This mode allows you to:

Select, store, and recall programs from registers

Control Mode

Press CTRL. To exit, press CTRL again.

This mode allows you to:

- View system status
- Alter input and set digital operation
- Address the register transporter
- Transmit MIDI Program Change messages
- Enable MIDI SysEx Automation
- * Transmit MIDI Bulk Dumps
- Enable time code
- Edit time code Event List

Press CTRL to enter Control Mode. Press PAGE, then press 1. Move slider 1 (**SEL**) on Page one of the control program for a quick display of the following information:

Checking Your System's Status

INPUT TYPE SAMPLE RATE **DIG CONNECT** OUTPUT TYPE PATCH POINTS OUTPUT FORMAT **I/O EMPHASIS EMPHASIS IN** SCMS **BYPASS MODE** LOAD MODE MIDI AUTOMATION **MIDI CHANNEL** SYSTEM: MACH A, B MIDI MAP MODE TIME CODE CURRENT SETUP CURRENT EFFECT(S)

300L Power-Up State

Normally if power is lost, or turned off, and then restored, the 300L will return to its last previous state.

System Overview

useful.

The 300L presents you with an incredible number of choices — all of which can be made from the LARC. Although you could certainly operate the 300L by setting each I/O configuration and effect parameter by hand each time you use it, you probably wouldn't enjoy it — so we've tried to organize the 300L so that its considerable flexibility doesn't become an obstacle. Before digging into the

The block diagram shown below illustrates the basic flow of audio through the 300L. Analog and/or digital audio enters on the left. Each is conditioned and translated as required and, in the case of digital audio, a sample clock is extracted. The resultant digital audio streams are sent to effect processing, then converted to appropriate analog and digital outputs (on the right).

details of operation presented in this manual, you may find this brief overview



As you can see from the figure, the 300L has a rich set of I/O capabilities, with many choices available to the user, including:

Sample Rate Analog or Digital Input connector Digital and Analog Emphasis/De-emphasis Digital Output format (AES or SPDIF) Digital Copy (SCMS) and Emphasis bit manipulation Processor Configuration

The I/O organization is part of the 300L's Control Mode. Other items which form part of the global operaton of the box are: Time Code event list viewing and editing, MIDI Mapping Tables, Purge functions for User Registers, Copy Tools, and Bypass button functions.

By far the most important aspect of the 300L is the Setup and its association to the digital effect(s) that you want to use. The 300L has three types of Setups: Single, Dual Mono, and Cascade. Each is strikingly different and together they provide incredible audio possibilities.

Each Setup includes pointers to one or more effects along with other items such as machine input(s) and source balance(s), the relationship between wet (effect) and dry (input) mixing for each machine, meter functions, LFO rates and shapes, and a naming function. In addition, there are two(2) modulation patches which can link source controllers to two Setup parameters.

To simplify the choice among the many possible effect and system routings, the 300L is shipped with 150 Setup Presets. (The organization of the Setup Presets is shown to the side.) These factory presets cannot be overwritten, but can be modified and stored as user setups in any of 50 setup registers.

Audio effects, of course, are what the 300L is all about, and a total of 160 Effect Programs are provided for loading into the three Setup types. Five algorithms can be loaded into Single setups: Random Hall, Random Ambience, Rich Plate, Stereo Pitch Shift, and Stereo Adjust. Six different algorithms can be loaded into the "Split" setups (Dual Mono and Cascade): Dual Delays, Split Chamber, Mono Pitch Shift, Compressor, PONS, and Small Stereo Adjust. (The organization of the Effect Banks is also shown to the side.)

Each algorithm has its own control parameters. Random Hall, for example, has 28. An effect can also activate as many as 4 patches, each linking a source controller to a parameter. This CONTROL function is intrinsically mapped as an extension of the EDIT function. Saving either saves the other. (The Effect Presets cannot be overwritten, but can be modified and stored as custom effects in any of 50 effect registers.)

In summary, the 300L is organized into setups and effects. Setups are collections of many decisions, including DSP routing, Input levels, Source, Balances, LFO Rate and Shape, and pointers to an effect or effects. These selections are grouped together, named and stored so they can be called up with a single user action. Each effect contains an algorithm, a complete set of parameters, and 4 patches. As with setups, effects can be loaded, copied, edited, named, and stored, as well as dumped and recalled via MIDI.

Setup Presets

The Setup Presets are organized as follows:

001-100 = Single Setups 101-125 = Dual Mono Setups 126-150 = Cascade Setups

Single Setups use one effect running in a single unified machine (both DSP engines working as one).

Dual Mono and Cascade can be thought of as "split" configurations, and are capable of simultaneously running two different (or identical) effects.

Banks

Effect Programs

Effect Programs are organized as follows:

Single Effects (Banks 1-0)

BANK 1 HALLS BANK 2 ROOMS BANK 3 CHAMBERS BANK 4 AMBIENCE BANK 5 DIALOG BANK 6 INSTRUMENT BANK 7 LIVE SOUND BANK 8 PLATES BANK 9 STEREO ADJUST BANK 0 STEREO SHIFT

These can only be loaded into Single Setups (0-100).

Split Effects (Banks 11-16)

BANK 11 DELAYS BANK 12-MOD EFFECTS BANK 13 SPLIT REV 1 BANK 14 SPLIT REV 2 BANK 15 MONOSHIFT BANK 16 MASTERING

These can only be loaded into "Split" Setups (101-150).

The 300L's Control Mode provides access to general global parameters and miscellaneous functions. Selecting Control mode does not interrupt the audio operation of the 300.

There are 9 Control mode pages:

- 1. Input type select (analog and/or digital), analog sample rate select, digital lock, digital input connector type, digital input format display and digital output format selection.
- 2. SCMS detect and select, digital emphasis detect and select
- 3. Effect load select (Bypass, Mute) and Bypass function (Input mute, Bypass), Copy Protect, Purge (Delete) Tools for Time Code Event List, All Registers, All Effects, MIDI Map Table, and return to Factory Initialization.
- 4. Copy Tools for setups, effects, and MIDI Mod edits
- 5. MIDI Mode
- 6. MIDI Map Table
- 7. Time Code Mode
- 8. Event List Management
- 9. Analog I/O gain controls

Note: The 300L Digital Effects System is shipped from the factory running in an Analog Input, 48kHz mode with Setup Preset S:P1 SINGLE running Program Bank 1, Program 1.

If you are already familiar with the operation of the 300L and wish to change the Input to a Digital Type, simply enter Control mode and make your selections.

If you have no previous experience with the 300L, we suggest you remain in the analog mode and read on...

System Operation

Getting Started

When shipped, the 300L defaults to an Analog In, 48K sample rate state. It also loads Setup Preset 1 Large Hall, with the Random Hall Effect *Large Hall* (Bank 1 Program 1).

The Setup determines the internal I/O routing configuration, and contains pointers for one or two effects. The three Setup types: SINGLE, DUAL MONO, and CASCADE are shown below along with the effect types available to each.



When the 300L is first powered up, the upper LARC display should read:



The slider displays should read:

SETUP:	PRE	REG	SOFT

indicating that the unit is in Setup mode. If your unit is not in Setup mode, press the SETUP key. This simple keystroke will always take you to the top level of the user interface.

Use the Setup PREset slider or enter a preset number via the numeric keypad to cue a new setup into the display window. The cued setup number will blink. Press ENTER to load the displayed Setup — and the Effect(s) associated with it. The upper LARC display will flash "LOADING" while the Setup loads, and "LOADED" once Setup loading is complete. This process can take several seconds when the Setup includes reconfiguration of machines, I/O, etc.

The REG slider accesses 50 Setup Registers where you can store your customized setups. Move the REG slider or press the button beneath the slider, then enter a register number via the numeric keypad to cue a nd display a new register. Press ENTER to load the displayed register. A quick "double-click" of the button below the PRE or REG slider will put the slider into a fine resolution mode. The slider will then cue up + or – x presets from its current position. Double click again to exit the fine mode.

In the Setup mode, the rightmost slider (labeled SOFT) is designated as a soft controller. Setup and/or Effect parameters can be patched to this slider for easy access to the most useful parameters of any given effect. We have already designed Soft Slider patches for all of the Single setups, and for most of the Dual Mono and Cascade setups. For example, most of the Hall programs have RTM (reverb decay) patched to the SoftSlider, while Chorus or Flange types of sounds may have the LFO rate or feedbacks patched to the SoftSlider.

SoftSlider

Selecting Analog and/ or Digital Input

The 300L, as shipped from the factory, is set to run Analog In at 48kHz. To change the Analog Sampling rate, to slave-lock the 300L to an external digital device, or to external system word clock, press CTRL to enter the 300L Control mode. The first page defines the input and output structures of the 300L.



This page allows you to view the current status of the box, (STA), define sample clock speed (CLK), specify a digital Input connector (DIN), and select Input type (INP), output type (OUT) and digital output format (OFMT).

STA System Status (View only)

This slider lets you view (but not change) the current status of the system parameters.

CLK Analog Clock Rate

Press the button under the slider to show the current analog clock sample rate. Use the slider to select a new clock sample rate. If a Digital clock has been selected to master the 300L, the display will show the current sample rate.

DIN Digital Input Connection

Before setting the 300L to receive Digital Word Clock, use this slider to designate one digital input connector (XLR, RCA or Optical) as the master for the system. You can have all three connector ports occupied, but only one can be selected as a master and audio source.

INP Analog, Digital, or Both

Identify the type of connector which will be receiving digital clock (via DIN), then select the Input type here. In SINGLE Setups there are three choices: ANALOG, DIGITAL, or ANAlog + DIGital. Use the slider to select the type of input you wish to use. If you select DIGITAL, and the system is properly locked, the display field will briefly show "AES" or "SPDIF" to indicate the format of the incoming signal. If the system does not detect valid word clock, or is not properly locked to incoming word clock,a "BAD DIGITAL WORD CLOCK" message will be displayed as shown below. If you get this message, check all your cables, and other settings.



When you are running a Dual-Mono setup, the selections are: ANALOG, DIGITAL, ANA-A DIG-B, ANA-B DIG-A. CASCADE Setups can be ANALOG or DIGITAL.

OUT Output Types and Patch Points

Typically the 300L operates with both analog and digital outputs active. However in the Dual-Mono and Cascade there are other options. When ANALOG inputs are selected, the DIGITAL inputs and outputs are available as patch points, either pre or post processing. When the DIGITAL inputs are selected, the ANALOG inputs and outputs are available. In Cascade operation, the patch point resource becomes available mid-DSP as well. The OUT slider gives you access to the patch points. Similar to a "half - normalled" patch bay on a mixing console, the outputs are always active. Selecting a patch point with this slider effectively breaks the normal and requires a return input in order for the unit to continue passing audio.

OFMT Selecting the Digital Output Format

This slider allows you to select AES Professional or S/PDIF (Sony/Phillips Digital InterFace) Consumer asdigital output formats.

Single Setups (1-100) configure both DSP engines with microcode which

enables them to function as a unified engine. Both analog and digital inputs can be utilized simultaneously. Each type of input (A or D) has a source *Level* and *Balance* control. The Level control varies the input level to the DSP engine for each type of input; Analog or Digital. The Balance controls determine what ratio of Left/Right balance feeds the DSP engine. The Setup signal path is shown

Single Setups

below. Dry Analog and Analog **Digital Out** L Analog Analog L Overall EFFEC R Level Balance Mix EDIT R Digital Т Digital Digital Dry Level Balance R

(Analog and digital input levels and balances are located on Page 2 of the Setup mode. From the Setup display, press PAGE to view Page 2.)

ANA:	LVL	BAL	DIG:	LVL	BAL	

- **Example** Virtually all Single Setups have Balance set to 50%. This means an equal proportion of Left and Right input signal is passed into the (Single) Effect.
 - 1. Press the button below the ANA: BAL slider (Analog Balance).
 - 2. Pull the slider down to let more of the Left input pass through.
 - 3. Advance the slider to allow more of the Right channel to pass through.
 - 4. Return the parameter to 50%, allowing proper stereo to pass to the DSP effect.

Before the signal passes into the loaded effect, a post input level and post balance is picked off and bypasses the effect. This is the *Dry* signal path. The Dry signal and the Wet DSP effect signal are summed and proportionally mixed by the control labeled OMIX (Overall Mix). This control is on the next Page. (Press PAGE once.) The resulting mix is passed out both analog and digital.

NOTE: Most studio applications assume a 100% Wet mix. Most SINGLE Setups are set with OMIX at 100% Wet. However, it is possible that some prefade sends to the 300L will require the mix to be set to another value.

Dual Mono Setups Return to the top level of the User Interface by pressing the SETUP key.

Dual Mono Setups (Setup Presets101-125) are "Split" configurations. Advance the PRE slider to "cue up" different Dual Mono Setups. As in the Single Setups, the upper display of the LARC shows the name of the selected Setup and its corresponding preset number. In Dual-Mono and Cascade setups the top line of the display will show the two types of effects loaded in the Setup. In Dual Mono configurations each DSP engine, Mach A and Mach B, can run special split effect algorithms and programs.

Analog and/or Digital formats can be sent into the 300L. When only one input type (analog *or* digital) is specified, we refer to the format as "Fixed."

When Analog is selected as the main Input source, the Digital I/O port can be placed in a pre or post effect patch point. Conversely, if the Digital input is selected as the main input source, Analog I/O connections can be used as a patch point, as described in *Selecting Analog and/or Digital Input*.



When *both* Analog and Digital are specified to operate as MAIN Inputs, we refer to it as "Mixed Format." The Mixed format gives you the option of using the left, right, or summed mono input signals of each type of input(Analog or Digital). In this format, patch points are given up. The parameters for determining what blend of Left/Right is passed to each Machine (A and B), are "MA: BAL" and "MB: BAL", located on Page Two of the Setup mode.

MA:	LVL	BAL	MB:	LVL	BAL



If you want to input both analog and digital audio into a Dual-Mono setup(Mixed format), press CTRL to enter the Control mode. Page One sets the input and output configuration for the current setup. The INP slider will scroll you through the available selections: ANALOG or DIGITAL as well as ANA-L DIG-R and ANA-R DIG L. In mixed format, analog audio feeds the Input to Machine A, digital audio feeds the Input to Machine B, or vice-versa.

Machine A audio comes out Analog left (and digital left)

Machine B audio comes out Digital right (and analog right)
Setup Balances Most Dual Mono setups have the MA: BAL and MB: BAL set to Left-CHannel and Right CHannel respectively. This assumes a fixed format type of audio configuration. If you elect to work in a Mixed format, all Dual Mono setups will require individual adjustment of ABAL and BBAL to 50%. This ensures that both left and right sources will be mixed to mono before being passed to each DSP engine. When working in a Fixed format (with only analog or digital Dual Mono inputs), each machine has its own level control. The output of each level adjustment is split to each source balance control.

Most Dual Mono Setup Presets default to MA: BAL panned to LEFT ONLY, and MB: BAL panned to RIGHT ONLY. (Level and Balance controls are located on Page Two of the Setup mode.)

*Working in a fixed dual mono mode, if you had, for example, a piano in the left input and a voice in the right input and both Balances were set to 50%, a summed input with equal amounts of piano and voice would be passed to each DSP engine.

A dry signal is picked off before the signal passes into each Split DSP Effect. The mono wet output of each DSP effect sums with the dry signal and is proportionally mixed under the MIX controls: AMIX and BMIX. The third Setup page contains AMIX and BMIX. Continuing with the above example, if both AMIX and BMIX were set to 0%WET, you could use AIN and BIN as level controls, mixing two independent signals to mono as part of an analog or digital process.

Cascade Setups Cascade Setups are another type of "Split" configuration. They are numbered 126-150 in Setup mode. While in Setup mode, you can use the PREset slider to locate the Cascade Setups. Pressing ENTER will load two split type programs: one in Machine A, the other in Machine B.



On Page 1 of the Control mode INPut slider, there are two input selections available when running Cascade Setups: Analog or Digital. If Analog is selected as the main input type, then the Digital Input can be used as a patch point — either Pre-Machine A, Mid A - B, or Post Machine B. (See *Output Types and Patch Points elsewhere in this chapter.)* As in the other setups, there are Input level and source Balance Controls. Cascade setups, however, have three mix controls. AMIX proportions the dry signal to A's wet signal. BMIX proportions the resulting A output with Machine B's output. OMIX takes the resulting A+B mix and blends(mixes) it with the dry signal which is picked off before EFFECTA. Cascade setups also include an overall feedback control which routes the B output back to Machine A's input. **Be careful!! This parameter can wipe out tweeters, woofers and ears if used too liberally.**

If the sum of the feedback parameters in EFFECT A, EFFECT B and the above-mentioned overall Feedback parameter is greater than 100%, runaway feedback will occur.

For example, assume Machine A is running a Dual delay effect with Delay1 Feedback set to 40% and Delay3 Feedback set to 40%. Machine B is running a Mono Shift program with the feedback parameter set to 40%. The total amount of feedback in the system is 80%. So far, so good.... that is until you add more than 20% Cascade Feedback. BE CAREFUL!!!!

CASCADE Setups offer an amazing number of effect combinations: Chambers into Delays, Pitch Shifts into Chambers, Flanges into Delays, Reverbs into Compressor, etc. You experiment, name, and store new combinations into User Setup Registers. Remember, Input levels, Source Balances, Mix Balances, Feedback amounts, LFO type, and, of course, the two effects are part of the storable Setup.

Setup Select Mode Setup Select mode allows you to select and run Setup Presets and Registers.

The Setup Presets The 300L is shipped with 150 Setup Presets, as well as 50 user Setup Registers for storing your modified Setups. The Setup Presets, listed below, provide a convenient starting point for selecting the audio DSP routing along with an effect(s)you want to use. Virtually all Setup Presets have SoftSlider assignments made to them. Moving the SoftSlider will change the most useful aspect of a Setup's sound characteristic. See Chapter 5 for complete descriptions of each preset.

Setup#Setup NameSoftSliderEffect: Bank ProgramP1LARGE HALLDECAYMA: B1P1 LARGE HALLP2MEDIUM HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 MEDL HALLP3SMALL HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 SMALL HALP4SYNTH HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P3 SMALL HALLP5DANCE HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P5 DANCE HALLP6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P5 DANCE HALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P3 GATEI HALLP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B1P3 GATEI HALLP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P3 EHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 CARGE ROOMP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 MALL ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 MALL ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P5 MALL ROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B3P2 BEDROOMP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B3P5 MALL ROOMP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUM <th colspan="8">Single Setup Presets</th>	Single Setup Presets							
P1LARGE HALLDECAYMA: B1P1 LARGE HALLP2MEDIUM HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 SMALL HALLP3SMALL HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 SMALL HALLP4SYNTH HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P3 SMALL HALLP5DANCE HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P5 DANCE HALLP6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P5 DANCE HALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP9GATED HALLDEPTHMA: B1P6 GOTHIC HALLP9GATED HALLDEPTHMA: B1P8 GOTHIC HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P8 GOTHIC HALLP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P3 GOTHO HALLP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 SMALL ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P3 SMALL ROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B3P2 BEDROOMP20INVERSE ROOMDECAYMA: B3P3 CHARGE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 CHARGE ROOMP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 CHARGE ROOMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 CHARGE ROOMP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 CHARGE ROOMP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P3 CHARGE R	Setup#	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Effect: Bank Program				
P2MEDIUM HALLDECAYMA: B1P2 MEDIUM HALLP3SMALL HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 SMALL HALLP4SYNTH HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P4 SYNTH HALLP5DANCE HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P5 CANCE HALLP6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP8GOTHIC HALLDEPTHMA: B1P6 GOTHIC HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 GALROE ROOMP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 OFNUNDEP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 OFNUNDEP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 OFNUNDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OFNUNDEP30BA	P1	LARGE HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P1 LARGE HALL				
P3SMALL HALLDECAYMA: B1P3 SMALL HALP4SYNTH HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P3 SYNTH HALLP5DANCE HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P5 OANCE HALLP6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P5 COLUBALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P5 COLUBALLP8GOTHIC HALLDEPTHMA: B1P5 GATED HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROMSSIZESMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP13STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO BP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP20INVERSE ROOMDIRATIONMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 SOL DRUMP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 SOL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 VIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 VIDE CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P3 OLD RUMP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P4 VIDE CHAMBERP30DASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P4 VIDE CHAMBERP31AMBIENCESLAP1 LEVELMA: B3P4 VIDE CHAMBER <td>P2</td> <td>MEDIUM HALL</td> <td>DECAY</td> <td>MA: B1P2 MEDIUM HALL</td>	P2	MEDIUM HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P2 MEDIUM HALL				
P4 SYNTH HALL LIVENESS MA: B1P4 SYNTH HALL P5 DANCE HALL LIVENESS MA: B1P6 DANCE HALL P6 SOLO HALL DECAY MA: B1P6 SOLO HALL P7 CHURCH DEPTH MA: B1P6 GOTHIC HALL P8 GOTHIC HALL SIZE MA: B1P6 OPEP HALL P9 GATED HALL SIZE MA: B1P6 OPEP CHALL P10 DEEP END HOW DEEP? MA: B2P1 ROOMS P111 ROOMS SIZES MA: B2P1 SODMS P12 REHURSAL ROOM PADDING MA: B2P3 STUDIO A P14 STUDIO C LIVENESS MA: B2P4 STUDIO C P15 STUDIO C LIVENESS MA: B2P4 STUDIO C P16 LARGE ROOM LIVENESS MA: B2P6 STODIO C P16 LARGE ROOM REFLEXIONS MA: B2P3 SMALL ROOM P19 W.C. DECAY MA: B3P4 OHMBER P20 INVERSE ROOM DURATION MA: B3P3 OIL DRUM P21 CHAMBER DECAY MA: B3P3 OIL DRUM P23 OIL DRUM TUNING MA: B3P3 OID CMAMBER <td< td=""><td>P3</td><td>SMALL HALL</td><td>DECAY</td><td>MA: B1P3 SMALL HAL</td></td<>	P3	SMALL HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P3 SMALL HAL				
P5DANCE HALLLIVENESSMA: B1P5 DANCE HALLP6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P5 GOLO HALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P7 CHURCHP8GOTHIC HALLDEPTHMA: B1P3 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO BP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO CP18BEDROMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P3 SNLL ROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P3 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P3 W.C.P21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP22BICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OPEN WIDEP25PAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP26OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P3 OPEN WIDEP31AMBIENCESIZPSIZP1 AMBERP33MARBL	P4	SYNTH HALL	LIVENESS	MA: B1P4 SYNTH HALL				
P6SOLO HALLDECAYMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P6 SOLO HALLP8GOTHIC HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P9 DEEP ENDP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO AP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 STAGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 IARGE ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B3P2 OIL DRUMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 OFEN WIDEP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 OFEN WIDEP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 DEANEMOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 DEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P6 DEN WIDEP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P6 DEN WIDEP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MAR	P5	DANCE HALL	LIVENESS	MA: B1P5 DANCE HALL				
P7CHURCHDEPTHMA: B1P7 CHURCHP8GOTHIC HALLDEPTHMA: B1P8 GOTHIC HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P9 DEEP ENDP11ROMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 BEDROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDIRATIONMA: B2P3 BEDROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 SP1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P4 SP1 CHAMBERP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P4 SP1 OL DAMBERP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 SP1 OL AMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P4 SP1 AMBEROMP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P4 MABIENCEP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P4 MABIENCEP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B3P4 MABIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B3P4 MABIENCEP33MABLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B3P4 MABIENCEP34MEDIUM AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.<	P6	SOLO HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P6 SOLO HALL				
P8GOTHIC HALLDEPTHMA: B1P8 GATED HALLP9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 STUDIO CP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P6 NOCP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 THOMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 THOMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 THOMBERP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 NODEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P6 THOMBERP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B3P6 THOMBERP33DASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P6 THOMBERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B3P6 DASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 MARBLE FOYERP33MARBLE	P7	CHURCH	DEPTH	MA: B1P7 CHURCH				
P9GATED HALLSIZEMA: B1P9 GATED HALLP10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDECAYMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P9 W.C.P21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 DASEMENTP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBENCEP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 MABLE FOYERP35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 MABLE FOYERP36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 MABLE FOYERP3	P8	GOTHIC HALL	DEPTH	MA: B1P8 GOTHIC HALL				
P10DEEP ENDHOW DEEP?MA: B1P0 DEEP ENDP11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSAL ROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 STUDIO CP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P6 NAMERP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P6 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P2 DRICK WALP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 DRICK WALP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 DASEMENTP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P6 WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P6 WIDEP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B3P6 WIDEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B3P6 DASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 MABENCEP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 WALL AMB.	P9	GATED HALL	SIZE	MA: B1P9 GATED HALL				
P11ROOMSSIZESMA: B2P1 ROOMSP12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO AP14STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 REPORDOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 NOC.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P9 RICK WALP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 OHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKYMA: B3P4 FAT CHAMBERP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P4 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P4 MIDEP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B3P4 MIDEP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.<	P10	DEEP END	HOW DEEP?	MA: B1P0 DEEP END				
P12REHURSAL ROOMPADDINGMA: B2P2 REHURSALROOMP13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B2P3 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 LARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P9 BL2COMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P9 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P1 CHAMBERP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP28WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 MASEMENTP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P9 MASEMENTP31AMBIENCESLZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 WABLIE FOYERP34MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVERLMA: B4P4 VARABLE FOYERP35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MABLIE FOYERP36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B	P11	ROOMS	SIZES	MA: B2P1 ROOMS				
P13STUDIO ALIVENESSMA: B293 STUDIO AP14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 DLARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P3 PSMALL ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P4 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 INVERSE ROOMP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OL DRUMP23OLD RUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 VIDE CHAMBERP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P4 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P9 MET SUITP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MBUID AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P4 METING ROOMP44MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CU	P12	REHURSAL ROOM	PADDING	MA: B2P2 REHURSALROOM				
P14STUDIO BLIVENESSMA: B2P4 STUDIO BP15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P9 BNALL ROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 INVERSE ROOMP20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P9 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P9 WET SUITP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MABL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MABL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P4 SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 SMALL AMB.P39HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P4 SMALL AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUT	P13	STUDIO A	LIVENESS	MA: B2P3 STUDIO A				
P15STUDIO CLIVENESSMA: B2P5 STUDIO CP16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P9 W.C.P21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 FAT CHAMBERP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P9 DASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP33LARGE AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMBP34MEDIUM AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMBP35SMALL AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MABLE FOYERP38SIMOOTH AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMBP39SMOOTH AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMBP34MEDIUM AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMBP35SMALL AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMBP36V SMALL AMBHIGH CUTMA: B4P9 SMOOT	P14	STUDIO B	LIVENESS	MA: B2P4 STUDIO B				
P16LARGE ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P6 LARGE ROOMP17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P7 SMALL ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P8 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P0 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 MER SUITP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P7 HAAVA AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P7 HAAVA AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW SMOOTH? <td>P15</td> <td>STUDIO C</td> <td>LIVENESS</td> <td>MA: B2P5 STUDIO C</td>	P15	STUDIO C	LIVENESS	MA: B2P5 STUDIO C				
P17SMALL ROOMLIVENESSMA: B2P7 SMALL ROOMP18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P0 PEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P0 PEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP31LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 BRIGHT AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P3 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW S	P16	LARGE ROOM	LIVENESS	MA: B2P6 LARGE ROOM				
P18BEDROOMREFLEXIONSMA: B2P8 BEDROOMP19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 DRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 MET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 VSMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 VSMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P6 VSMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P6 VAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW SMOOTH?MA: B5P5 ACAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIV	P17	SMALL ROOM	LIVENESS	MA: B2P7 SMALL ROOM				
P19W.C.DECAYMA: B2P9 W.C.P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 MET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 KMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P3 SMOOTH AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P3 CAR INTERIORP41IN A ROOMHOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?	P18	BEDROOM	REFLEXIONS	MA: B2P8 BEDROOM				
P20INVERSE ROOMDURATIONMA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOMP21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 SMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P6 SMOIT AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B4P1 IN A ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP45CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 SPOIUMP44MEETIN	P19	W.C.	DECAY	MA: B2P9 W.C.				
P21CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P1 CHAMBERP22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 TO CHAMBERP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P9 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POUDDER ROOMP44PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P6 STUDIO DP44PODIUM<	P20	INVERSE ROOM	DURATION	MA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOM				
P22BRICK WALLDIFFUSIONMA: B3P2 BRICK WALP23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 MABLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 MARCH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 DIUMP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P5 LIVING ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 TOUDDP44 <td>P21</td> <td>CHAMBER</td> <td>DECAY</td> <td>MA: B3P1 CHAMBER</td>	P21	CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P1 CHAMBER				
P23OIL DRUMTUNINGMA: B3P3 OIL DRUMP24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P9 WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 BRIGHT AMB.P30WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW SIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 PODIUMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 OPTING ROOMP44PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P4 OPTING ROOMP44PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P3 FOUL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P3 OFTICEP49STUDIO DH	P22	BRICK WALL	DIFFUSION	MA: B3P2 BRICK WAL				
P24WIDE CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBERP25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 POULMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P5 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P6 OUNDER ROOMP44POFICELIVENESSMA: B5P6 OUNDRP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 OUNDRP46POWDER ROOM </td <td>P23</td> <td>OIL DRUM</td> <td>TUNING</td> <td>MA: B3P3 OIL DRUM</td>	P23	OIL DRUM	TUNING	MA: B3P3 OIL DRUM				
P25FAT CHAMBERDECAYMA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBERP26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP44PA8 ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POULMP45OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P6 POULMP46POWDER ROOM	P24	WIDE CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBER				
P26CHUNKYCHUNKMA: B3P6 CHUNKYP27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P7 STUDIO DP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P3 GUITAR CAVEP51LIVED	P25	FAT CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBER				
P27HOMEROOMDECAYMA: B3P7 HOMEROOMP28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P37HEAYY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 FODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 FODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 FODIUMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP44PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 FODIUMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P8 FODIUMP46POWDER RO	P26	CHUNKY	CHUNK	MA: B3P6 CHUNKY				
P28OPEN WIDEDECAYMA: B3P8 OPEN WIDEP29WET SUITDECAYMA: B3P9 WET SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 WAVE AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52	P27	HOMEROOM	DECAY	MA: B3P7 HOMEROOM				
P29WE1 SUITDECAYMA: B3P0 WE1 SUITP30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POUMAR ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POUMAR ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P8 STUDIO DP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B6P1 ONSTAGEP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B6P1 GUITAR CAVEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE <td>P28</td> <td>OPEN WIDE</td> <td>DECAY</td> <td>MA: B3P8 OPEN WIDE</td>	P28	OPEN WIDE	DECAY	MA: B3P8 OPEN WIDE				
P30BASEMENTLIVENESSMA: B3P0 BASEMENTP31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P1 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P29	WETSUIT	DECAY	MA: B3P9 WET SUIT				
P31AMBIENCESIZESMA: B4P1 AMBIENCEP32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P9 STUDIO DP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B6P1 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 GUITAR CAVEP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P1 GUITAR CAVE	P30	BASEMENI	LIVENESS	MA: B3P0 BASEMENT				
P32MARBLE FOYERSLAP LEVELMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYERP34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 FOUDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P9 STUDIO DP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P3 COFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P31	AMBIENCE	SIZES	MA: B4P1 AMBIENCE				
P33LARGE AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.P34MEDIUM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P9 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P3 CAGEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P3 CIUTAR CAVEP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 CIUTAR CAVE	P32	MARBLE FOYER	SLAP LEVEL	MA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYER				
P34MEDIOM AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P4 MEDIOM AMB.P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P6 SMALL AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW LONG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P33		HIGH CUT	MA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.				
P35SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.P36V SMALL AMB.HIGH CUTMA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P34		HIGH CUT					
P36V SMALL AMB.High CU1MA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 FOWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 FOWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P8 STUDIO DP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P35	SMALL AMB.	HIGH CUT	MA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.				
P37HEAVY AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.P38BRIGHT AMB.REVERB LVLMA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 LIVING ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P36	V SMALL AMB.		MA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.				
P30DRIGHT AMD.REVERB EVLMA: B4P0 SMGHT AMD.P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH?MA: B4P0 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 DOWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P37							
P39SMOOTH AMB.HOW SMOOTH ?MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA: B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 DIVING ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P38	BRIGHT AMB.						
P40WAVE AMB.HOW LONG?MA. B4P0 WAVE AMB.P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA: B5P1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: B5P2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: B5P3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P39							
P41IN A ROOMHOW BIG?MA. BSP1 IN A ROOMP42STAIRWELL# OF FLOORSMA: BSP2 STAIRWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMA: BSP3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: BSP4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: BSP6 DVWIG ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: BSP6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: BSP6 PODIUMP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: BSP9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: BSP9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: BSP0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P40							
P42STAINWELL# OFFECONSMALBOP2 STAINWELLP43CAR INTERIORWINDOW DN/UPMALBOP3 CAR INTERIORP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMALBOP3 CAR INTERIORP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMALBOP3 CAR INTERIORP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMALBOP5 CAR INTERIORP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MALBOP5 FOULD CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMALBOP5 FULL CLOSETP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMALBOP5 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMALBOP5 STUDIO DP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMALBOP1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMALBOP3 CAR INTERIORP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMALBOP3 CAR INTERIOR	P41							
P44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP44MEETING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MEETING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P5 LIVING ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSETP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P2 ONSTAGEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P42							
P44MILL HING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P4 MILL HING ROOMP45LIVING ROOMLIVENESSMA: B5P5 LIVING ROOMP46POWDER ROOMDECAYMA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP47FULL CLOSETHOW FULL?MA: B5P6 POWDER ROOMP48PODIUMDISTANCEMA: B5P8 PODIUMP49STUDIO DHIGH CUTMA: B5P9 STUDIO DP50OFFICELIVENESSMA: B5P0 OFFICEP51LIVEDRUMROOMIMPACTMA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOMP52ON STAGELIVENESSMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVEP53GUITAR CAVEDECAYMA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P43							
P46 POWDER ROOM DECAY MA: B5P6 POWDER ROOM P47 FULL CLOSET HOW FULL? MA: B5P6 POWDER ROOM P48 PODIUM DISTANCE MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSET P49 STUDIO D HIGH CUT MA: B5P9 STUDIO D P50 OFFICE LIVENESS MA: B5P0 OFFICE P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P 44							
P47 FULL CLOSET DECAT P48 PODIUM DISTANCE MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSET P49 STUDIO D HIGH CUT MA: B5P3 STUDIO D P50 OFFICE LIVENESS MA: B5P0 OFFICE P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P46			MA: B5P6 POWDER ROOM				
P48 PODUM DISTANCE MA: B5P8 PODIUM P49 STUDIO D HIGH CUT MA: B5P9 STUDIO D P50 OFFICE LIVENESS MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P47	FULL CLOSET	HOW FULL?	MA: B5P7 FULL CLOSET				
P49 STUDIO D HIGH CUT MA: B5P9 STUDIO D P50 OFFICE LIVENESS MA: B5P0 OFFICE P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P2 ONSTAGE P53 GUITAR CAVE DECAY MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P48		DISTANCE	MA: B5P8 PODILIM				
P50 OFFICE LIVENESS MA: B59 OFFICE P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P2 ONSTAGE P53 GUITAR CAVE DECAY MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P40	STUDIO D	HIGH CUT					
P51 LIVEDRUMROOM IMPACT MA: B6P1 LIVEDRUMROOM P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P2 ONSTAGE P53 GUITAR CAVE DECAY MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P50	OFFICE	LIVENESS	MA: B5P0 OFFICE				
P52 ON STAGE LIVENESS MA: B6P2 ON STAGE P53 GUITAR CAVE DECAY MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P51		IMPACT					
P53 GUITAR CAVE DECAY MA' B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	P52	ON STAGE	LIVENESS	MA: B6P2 ONSTAGE				
	P53	GUITAR CAVE	DECAY	MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE				

Single Setup Presets cont'd.						
Setup#	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Effect: Bank Program			
P54	DRUM CAVE	DECAY	MA: B6P4 DRUM CAVE			
P55	BALLROOM	SIZE / SHAPE	MA: B6P5 BALLROOM			
P56	SCORE STAGE	LIVENESS	MA: B6P6 SCORE STAGE			
P57	DRUM GATE	DURATION	MA: B6P7 DRUM GATE			
P58	LE GATE!	HIGH CUT	MA: B6P8 LE GATE!			
P59	THIN LIZZY	SIZZLE	MA: B6P9 THIN LIZZY			
P60	BAND IN ROOM	LIVENESS	MA: B6P0 BAND IN ROOM			
P61	SPACE & EKOZ	BLEND	MA: B7P1 SPACE & EKOZ			
P62	VOCAL STAGE	DECAY	MA: B7P2 VOCAL STAGE			
P63	WAVE O WALLS	DECAY	MA: B7P3 WAVE O WALLS			
P64	BRAND "X"	DECAY	MA: B7P4 BRAND "X"			
P65	HANGAR	HIGH CUT	MA: B7P5 HANGER			
P66	EARLY REFLEX	SPACING	MA: B7P6 EARLY REFLEX			
P67	STAGE SLAP	PREDELAY	MA: B7P7 STAGE SLAP			
P68	HUGE SPACE	DECAY LEVEL	MA: B7P8 HUGE SPACE			
P69	VOCAL SHEEN	SPACE	MA: B7P9 VOCAL SHEEN			
P70	ALMOST VERB	PREDELAY	MA: B7P0 ALMOST VERB			
P71	RICH PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P1 RICH PLATE			
P72	GLOSSY PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P2 GLOSSY PLATE			
P73	WARM PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P3 WARM PLATE			
P74	PERC PLATE	SIZE	MA: B8P4 PERC PLATE			
P75	CONTEM-PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P5 CONTEM-PLATE			
P76	EKO PLATE	EKO DELAY	MA: B8P6 EKO PLATE			
P77	5K HALL	DECAY	MA: B8P7 5K HALL			
P78	ROUND PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P8 ROUND PLATE			
P79	SALAD PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P9 SALAD PLATE			
P80	VOX PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P0 VOX PLATE			
P81	STEREOADJUST	LEVEL	MA: B9P1 STEREO ADJUST			
P82	STEREO DELAY	DELAY	MA: B9P2 STEREO DELAY			
P83	3 FRAME DLY	FINE DELAY	MA: B9P3 3 FRAME DLY			
P84	4 FRAME DLY	FINE DELAY	MA: B9P4 4 FRAME DLY			
P85	PHASE INVERT	PHASE	MA: B9P5 PHASE INVERT			
P86	MS DECODE	MATRIX M/S	MA: B9P6 MS DECODE			
P87	TELEPHONE	LEVEL	MA: B9P7 TELEPHONE			
P88	MULTI CANYON	DEPTH	MA: B9P8 MULTI CANYON			
P89	LFO PANNER	LFO SPEED	MA: B9P9 LFO PANNER			
P90	THIN EKOZ	FEEDBACK	MA: B9P0 THIN EKOZ			
P91	STEREO SHIFT	SHIFT DN/UP	MA: B0P1 STEREO SHIFT			
P92	OCTAVE DOWN	FINE PITCH	MA: B0P2 OCTAVE DOWN			
P93	VOX CHORUS	SPLIT SHIFT	MA: B0P3 VOX CHORUS			
P94	POLE FLANGE	FEEDBACK	MA: B0P4 POLE FLANGE			
P95	BULKIE ROLL	DELAY	MA: B0P5 BULKIE ROLL			
P96	MR. BIG	FINE PITCH	MA: B0P6 MR. BIG			
P97	ZORCH!	FEEDBACK	MA: B0P7 ZORCH!			
P98	GOING, GOING	FEEDBACK	MA: B0P8 GOING GOING			
P99	GTR CHORUS	FINE PITCH	MA: B0P9 GTR CHORUS			
P100	FADE DOWN	FINE PITCH	MA: B0P0 FADE DOWN			

Dual Mono Setup Presets							
Setup #	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Mach A Effect	Mach B Effect			
P101	DM: REV/REV	INPUT PAN	MA:B13P1 CHAMBER	MB:B13P2 KEY CHAMBER			
P102	DM: REV/DLY	INPUT PAN	MA:B11P3 DRUM CHAMBER	MB:B12P8 LFO:FAZE DELAYS			
P103	DM: REV/PCH	INPUT PAN	MA:B13P4:GUITAR ROOM	MB:B15P2: GUIT SHIFT			
P104	DM: REV/COMP	INPUT PAN	MA:B14P9 PLATE	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1			
P105	DM: DLY/DLY	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	MB:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ			
P106	DM: DLY/PCH	DELAY MACH A	MA: B11P1 BASIC DELAY	MB: B15P7 SKY DOWN			
P107	DM: DLY/COMP	SPACE MACH A	MA: B11P4 SPACE EKOZ	MB: B16P2 DRUMCOMP3:1			
P108	DM: PCH/PCH	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT	MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN			
P109	DM: PCH/COMP	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT	MB:B16P3 VOICE OVER			
P110	DM: COMP/COMP	INPUT PAN	MA:B16P5 SMAKO!	MB:B16P5 SMAKO!			
P111	DM: SLOW SPIN	LFO RATE	MA:B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS	MB:B12P3 CHORUS			
P112	DM: WIDEFLANG	LFO RATE	MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1	MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2			
P113	DM: X-TRAFFIC	DELAY MACH B	MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ	MB:B12P0 SKY DELAYS			
P114	DM: GEAR UP	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT	MB:B15P5 EKO SHIFT			
P115	DM: TWO ROOMS	INPUT PAN	MA:B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE	MB:B13P8 BASEMENT			
P116	DM: TWO HALLS	INPUT PAN	MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	MB:B14P1 BIG HALL			
P117	DM: DELAYS	DELAY SPACE	MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO	MB:B11P0 VOX DOUBLER			
P118	DM: REVPAN	DECAY TIME	MA:B13P7 "U"CHAMBER	MB:B13P6 "L"CHAMBER			
P119	DM: UP&DOWN	DELAY	MA:B15P9 HALFSTEPSUP	MB:B15P0 HALFSTEPSDN			
P120	DM: MYGUITAR	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT	MB:B12P6 ENV:PEAK			
P121	DM: ENVSPOOGE	INPUT PAN	MA:B12P6 ENV:PEAK	MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER			
P122	DM: FLNG&DLYS	DELAY MACH B	MA:B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG	MB:B11P4 SPACE EKOZ			
P123	DM: DLY DAZE	DELAY	MA:B11P6 3 VOICE DLYS	MB:B11P5 PINGOPONGO			
P124	DM: CLUSTERS	DELAY MACH B	MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ	MB:B11P6 3 VOICE DLYS			
P125	DM: 2 FLANGES	INPUT PAN	MA:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2	MB:B15P7 SKY DOWN			

Cascade Setup Presets							
Setup #	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Mach A Effect	->	Mach B Effect		
P126	CC: REV ->DLY	DELAY SPACE	MA:B13P1 CHAMBER	->	MB:B11P3 STEREO SLAPS		
P127	CC: DLY ->REV	SLAP & SIZE	MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO	->	MBB13P9 JOE'S B&G		
P128	CC: REV->PCH	DECAY MACH A	MA:B13P7 "U"CHAMBER	->	MB:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT		
P129	CC: PCH->REV	BMIX	MA:B15P7 SKY DOWN	->	MB:B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER		
P130	CC: REV->COMP	THRESHOLD	MA:B13P4 GUITAR ROOM	->	MB:B16P4 COMP 4 VERB		
P131	CC: COMP->REV	NONE	MA:B16P2 DRUM COMP 3:1	->	MB:B13P8 BASEMENT		
P132	CC: DLY->PCH	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	->	MB:B15P1 SHIFT IT!		
P133	CC: PCH->DLY	DELAY SPACE	MA:B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT	->	MB:B11P5 PINGOPONGO		
P134	CC: DLY->COMP	DELAY SPACE	MA:B11P6 3 VOICE DLY	->	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1		
P135	CC: SLAPS	SPACE	MA:B16P9 SPATIAL EQ	->	MB:B11P3 STEREO SLAPS		
P136	CC: PCH->COMP	LFO RATE	MA:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT	->	MB:B16P5 SMAKO!		
P137	CC: SURRVERB	SPATIAL EQ	MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	->	MB:B16P9 SPATIAL EQ		
P138	CC: V3COMP	NONE	MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ	->	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1		
P139	CC: EQ/DITHER	NONE	MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ	->	MB:B16P0 PONS		
P140	CC: FILT DLYS	DLY/BANDPASS	MA:B11P4 SPACE EKOZ	->	MB:B16P8 FILTER PASS		
P141	CC: JETVERB	LFO RATE	MA:B14P3 GREAT HALL	->	MB:B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG		
P142	CC: BIGBRICKS	DIFFUSION	MA:B14P4 BIG BRICKS	->	MB:B16P2 DRUM COMP 3:1		
P143	CC: REV->EKOZ	RVB LEVEL	MA:B14P1 BIG HALL	->	MB:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ		
P144	CC: REV->KORUS	RVB LEVEL	MA:B13P5 BIG & SHORT	->	MB:B12P3 CHORUS		
P145	CC: OVER!TOP	LFO RATE	MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1	->	MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2		
P146	CC: GUITAR XP	LFO RATE	MA:B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZE	->	MB:B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS		
P147	CC: EKO->FAZE	AMIX	MA:B15P5 EKO SHIFT	->	MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER		
P148	CC: VERB->DOWN	B MIX	MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	->	MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN		
P149	CC: THE SKY	DELAYS	MA:B15P7 SKY DOWN	->	MB:B12P0 SKY DELAYS		
P150	CC: SPINOLA	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	->	MB:B16P7 PANOLA		

To enter Setup mode, simply press the LARC key labeled SETUP. This mode **Setup Select** has six pages of controls:

Page 1 represents the top level of the User Interface. It allows you to select Setup PREsets or REGisters, and to modify SoftSlider values. The Setup is identified as SG: (SINGLE), DM: (DUAL MONO) or CC: (CASCADE).

The 6 LARC sliders are primarily used to adjust parameter values. At the top level of the User Interface, the slider labeled SOFT can be used as a single or multi-parameter controller linking one or more parameters within Setups and Effects.

Load Setup Preset SG:P1 LARGE HALL, which contains a single effect (Large **Example** Hall), with the MID RT parameter mapped to the SoftSlider.

The LARC should display:

LARGE HALL SG: SET P 1	 -24 18 12 	6 	 0 	L 6 +12 ovid dB R
---------------------------	-------------------	-------	-----------	---

Press the button below the SOFTSlider. The LARC will now display:

The display changes to show the label associated with the SoftSlider plus the stored value. Advance the SoftSlider and the sound of the effect will change. If you want to return to the original sound press the button under the PRE slider, then press ENTER.

Page 2 provides adjustment for analog and digital level and source balance into the unified DSP engine. Simply press the key under the label of the control you want to adjust and move the slider. As you adjust the slider, a long text message will be shown in the display.

(The specific items available on this page are determined by the type of Setup (Single, Dual Mono or Cascade) which is loaded.)

Single Setups have only one adjustable parameter on Page 3: OMIX. This control adjusts the proportion of "wet" signal to "dry" signal. Most SINGLE Setup Presets have OMIX set to "WET" (100% wet effects). Dual Mono has 2 MIX parameters; AMIX and BMIX, and Cascade has 3 MIX parameters; AMIX, BMIX, and OMIX.

Page 4 contains the LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator). The LFO is a control generator which is designed to modulate patched Effect or Setup parameters. The LFO has a shape and a rate (speed) function. The shape can be SINEusoidal, TRIANGLE, SQUARE, or RANDOM. Rate is adjustable from Off to 9.96Hz.

The action of the meters is also determined on this page. The choices are:

For Single Setups:

ANA IN (Analog In) for either Left or Right channel DIG IN (Digital In) for either Left or Right channel FX-OUT for either Left or Right channel (commonly referred to as the WET BUS)

For Dual-Mono Setups:

L INPUT R INPUT L FX OUT (for Mach A) R FX OUT (for Mach B)

For Cascade Setups:

Input Mid-Point Output

Note: If you choose Left Meter or Right Meter as Patch sources when making MIDI/MOD Patches, you are essentially linking the ballistics of the meter to the assigned destination.

Page Five is the MIDI/MOD patch page for Setup parameters. As an example, try patching the LFO to a Balance parameter as follows:

- 1. Load Setup Preset 1 Large Hall, as described on the previous page.
- 2. Press PAGE followed by the number 5. The UPPER display should read:



The lower displays over the slider will read:



Slider 1 (SEL) addresses the patch you are creating. Advancing the slider will address either Patch #1 or Patch #2. For this example, pull the slider down to create patch #1.

Slider 2 (SRC) assigns a control source which will drive the destination parameter. Press the button directly under the slider to display:



Advance the slider and the top display line will scroll through all the available MIDI and non-MIDI source controllers. (The last source selection is **LFO**.)

Slider 3 (DEST) behaves in the same way. This slider determines what Setup parameter (the DESTination) will be controlled by the LFO. For this example, slowly advance the slider until the display shows **ANALOG BAL** (Analog Balance).

Press the button under the SCL slider to display:



Sliders 4 and 5 work together to yield the overall control mechanism to the selected destination parameter (in this example, Analog Balance). For this example, we will not change these controls.

Slider 6 (VAL) allows you to set the displayed parameter value to the source controller's current value. Note that changing VAL will, in most cases, require you to modify the scale value.

Go to Page 4 (press PAGE, followed by number 4) and set the LFO rate to 1.00 Hz. To view the parameter being modified, go to Page 2 and press the button under slider 3, ANA: BAL. This is the basic model for making MIDI/MOD patches in the 300L.

To disable the patch, press SETUP, press the button under the PRE slider, then press ENTER to re-select the Setup, thereby restoring the original settings.

Page 6 is a dedicated page for naming the Setup with as many as 12 characters. The two active sliders are sliders 1 and 6. Slider 1 selects the character. Slider 6 changes the character. We strongly encourage you to rename setups whenever storing a setup.

Storing a Setup If you make changes to any of the setup parameters, and want to save your changes into a Setup Register, press STOre. The display will show:



The top line of the display shows the name of the Register slot where the modified Setup will be stored. If "AVAILABLE" is displayed, the register is empty. The bottom line, which shows the register location where your setup will be stored, will flash to indicate you are in the middle of a store routine. If you want to store the setup into a different register than the one displayed, use the REGister slider to select a different location. Press STOre again. The display will briefly read:

STORED SG: SET R 1	 -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB R
-----------------------	--

Then will revert to the previous display (LARGE HALL SG: SET R 1).

This store process also saves the effect which is part of the Setup.

Note: The 300L has a memory protection feature which enables or disables copying data into any of the systems internal registers, be it Setup, Program, Time Code, or MIDI. When Copy Protect is ON, all storing functions are inhibited. Control mode, Page 3, Slider 1 will allow you set Copy Protect ON or OFF. For more details, see the section describing Control mode at the end of this chapter.

The 300L is shipped with 160 Effect programs within the Setups described earlier. Sooner or later you will want to alter the sounds of these effects to more perfectly fit your requirements. To do this, load, for example Setup P1 LARGE HALL, then press the PROG button. The upper display will show:

Working with the Effect Programs

LARGE HALL 300MA: B01P1	L I I I I I I I I -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB I I I I I I I I R
----------------------------	--

This display tells you the name of the Effect Program which is currently in the Setup, identifies the 300L and the Machine(in this case Machine A), along with the Bank and Program location. At the same time the legends over the sliders will change to show a page of effect parameters. The algorithms and their parameters are described in detail in Chapter 4. We've chosen the first page of Random Hall parameters to show here as an example:

RTM SHP SPR SIZ HFC PDLY	RTM	SHP	SPR	SIZ	HFC	PDLY
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Pressing any of the buttons directly below the sliders will display the current value of the selected parameter. In this example, pressing the button under the RTM slider will display:

MID RT 2.03 SEC	-24	 18 	 12 	6	I 0 I	6	 +12	l ovid	L dB
									R

Moving the slider will change the value of the mid reverb time. (Depending on the original starting position of the slider, it may be necessary to "null" the slider before it assumes control of the parameter.) Parameters can be adjusted over their entire range with the slider. The PAGE key is used to access additional parameter pages.

When you select a new page, any previous edits remain intact. If a new Setup or Effect Progam is loaded, however, edits will be lost unless you have stored them.

In Split Setups, effects are loaded into both Machine A and Machine B. Use the MACH button to toggle between Machine Effects.For example load Setup 102 DM: REV/DLY. To do this press the SETUP key then move the PRE slider until the upper display reads:



Press ENTER, then press PROG. The upper display will show:

DRUM CHAMBER 300MA: B13P3	 -24 18 12 	– 0	0	 6 +12 o 	l I I	L IB R
------------------------------	-------------------	------------	---	-----------------	-------------	--------------

The display over the sliders will change to:

	RTM	BAS	XOV	SIZ	TDC	PDLY
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

If you press MACH, the upper display will read:



and the displays over the sliders will change to:

FDL FBD FBD LFG RFG					
	FDL	FBD	FBD	LFG	RFG

Press the MACH key again to revert to Machine A.

The last two pages in any Effect Program or Register are always the MIDI Patch Page, and the Naming Page. As these are identical in every algorithm, they are not shown with the other effect parameters in Chapter 4. Both of these pages are shown below for reference. The use of these pages is discussed elsewhere in detail.

The MIDI Patch Page and the Naming Page



The 300L has 50 registers available to store edited versions of the preset effects. After you have made the changes you want to an effect's parameters, you can store the changed version into an Effect Register by pressing STOre.The following display will appear:

Storing Individual Effect Registers

AVAILABLE 300MA: B01R1	 -24 18 12 	 6 0 	L 6 +12 ovid dB R
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------	---

The display will show the current bank and register location is available, in this example, B01R1. Unless you choose another location, this is where the modified effect will be stored. The message "STORED" will be displayed briefly to indicate that the store operation was completed. To choose a different location, for example, B01R5, press REG repeatedly until the display shows that location, then press STOre.

If you wish to store the modified effect in Machine B press the MACH button. The upper display will change so that the lower line reads: **300MB: B10P5.** Press STOre and the display will change again to show:

AVAILABLE 300MB: B01R2	 -24 18 12 	- ⁶	I 0 I	L 6 +12 ovid dB
				R

If you press STOre again, the message "STORED" will be displayed briefly to indicate that a store operation was successfully completed to this location.

When you store an effect, it still has the same name as the original effect. To avoid confusion, you can assign names to registers. For convenience, a naming page is included in Effect Edit mode. To rename a register, follow the same procedure described for naming a Setup.

Note

The following store procedures apply *only* to effect Registers. Once you have modified and stored these effects, you must store them into a Setup Register. To do this, press SETUP, then press STOre. The upper display will show:



Press STOre again. The message "STORED" will be displayed briefly to indicate that a successful store operation was completed.

Automatic Storing of Modified Effects

If you have modified the effect(s) running in the Setup and wish to skip storing the effect or effects into specific Effect Registers, simply press the SETUP key to return to the top level and press STOre. Select a Setup Register with the REG slider, then press STOre again. The 300L will automatically store the modified Effect into an available register, and then complete the Setup store. This process will take approximately 2 seconds. The newly stored effect will be found with its original name, truncated to allow the Setup Register ID number to be added at the end as an identifier. See the example below.



If both effects in a split Setup have been modified, two effect registers will be created, each with a machine identifier (A or B). Both effect registers will indicate the same Setup register location, as shown in the example below.



The BANK and PROG keys can be used to load a new Effect (or Effects) into a Setup. This is perfectly legal to do, but may seem counter-intuitive to the direct Setup Select operation. For those familiar with 224XL or 480L operation, this may seem more logical.

Using Banks and Programs

Load Setup 1, LARGE HALL. The name of the effect which is loaded into that setup is also "Large Hall". If you press PROG, the display will show:

LARGE HALL	
300MA: B01P1	-24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB
	R

indicating the Machine (MA), Bank (B1) and Program location (P1) for that Effect.

To load a different Effect into the Setup, press PROG repeatedly to locate the Effect you want from that Bank. There are 10 Effects per Bank.

For example press PROG until the display reads:

DANCE HALL 300MA: B01P5	 -24 18 12 	 6 0 	 6 +12 ovid dB R
----------------------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------------------------

The Bank and Program location will flash to indicate that DANCE HALL is *not* the Effect currently running in the current Setup. To *load* DANCE HALL (and make it the currently running Effect) press 5 (for Program 5). The display will briefly show: "PROGRAM LOADED", then revert back to display of the DANCE HALL Bank and Program location without any flashing.

To go to another Bank, or to simply view the names of the different Banks, press BANK repeatedly. All of the Banks will be shown sequentially. You can also press BANK, then press a specific number key to display a particular Bank. For example, press BANK, then press 5. The display will show:

DIALOG 300MA: B05P1	 -24 18 12 	6	0	L 6 +12 ovid dB
				R

This display identifies DIALOG as the name of the Bank. The Bank and Program location will flash to indicate the displayed Bank and Program location currently running. If you are running a Single Setup, only Banks 1-0 and the Effects continned in them are displayed and made available.

If you are lost, and don't remember which Bank and Program is currently running, press MACH to restore the display of the currently running Bank and Program.

Remember, to *load* a Program after selecting a Bank, you must press PROG, then enter a number. For example, to load WAVE AMB., in Bank 4 at program location 0:

- 1. Press BANK
- 2. Press 4
- 3. Press PROG
- 4. Press 0

The display will read as follows (without flashing, as this is now the currently running Effect.:



If you've modified an Effect and want to store it into an Effect Register, press STOre. The display will show:



The location for storing (B01R1 in this example) will be flashing. To select a different register to store to, for example, Bank 5, Register 9, press BANK, then press 5, then press REG repeatedly until the display shows:



To store to the displayed location, press the STOre key again. The message "STORED" will be displayed briefly before the display reverts to showing the currently running effect.

Banks and Programs in Split Configurations

You must be running a "Split" Setup (101 or higher) in order to load any of the Effects in Banks 11-16. As an example, press SETUP, then use the PREset slider to locate Setup Preset 102 (REV / DLY). This is a Dual Mono setup with different Effects running in each machine. Press PROG, then press BANK to identify the Bank running in one of the Machines. Press MACH to display Machine A. The display will show:

SPLIT REV 1 300MA: B13P3	 -24 18 12 	6 	I 0 I	L 6 +12 ovid dB R

Press MACH to display the Bank running in the other Machine (Machine B in this example):

MOD DELAYS 300MB: B12P8	 -24 18 12 	6	0	 6 +12 ovld d 	L IB R
----------------------------	-------------------	---	---	----------------------	--------------

To see the Effect running in each Machine, press PROG, then press MACH (without pressing BANK). Press MACH again to view the second Machine and its Effect. To continue with the example above, press PROG. The display will show:

LFO:FAZEDLYS 300MB: B12P8	 -24 18 12 	6 	 0	 6 +12 ovid
300MB: B12P8	-24 18 12 	6 	0 	6 +12 ovld

Press MACH to display the Effect currently running in the other Machine (Machine A in this example).

Now, suppose you want to load two entirely different effects into each machine. For this example, we'll load a mono shift effect from Bank 15 into Machine A and a reverb effect from Bank 14 into Machine B.

Press BANK, then press 1, then press 5 (Bank 15). The display will show the Mono Shift Bank:

MONO SHIFT 300MA: B15P1	L -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB L I I I I I I I R

Press PROG repeatedly to display the Vocal Shift Program:

VOCAL SHIFT 300MA: B15P6	 -24 18 12 	6	0 	L I I I 6 +12 ovid dB I I I
				R

Press 6 to load this Effect into Machine A.

Press MACH to select Machine B. Press BANK, then press 1, then press 4 (Bank 14). The display will show:

Press PROG repeatedly to display "BIG BRICKS" (Program 4).Now, press 4 to load BIG BRICKS into Machine B.

Note that, when running "split" setups, only Banks 11-16 and the programs contained in them are displayed and made available.

With both Effects loaded, you can now modify each Effect to suit your own needs. Once you've done this, you should store <u>each</u> Effect into its own Effect Register. To do this, you can follow the store procedure discribed earlier for the SINGLE Effect — performing the procedure once for each Machine, OR you can store both of effects as part of a Setup. To do this, press SETUP. The display will show:

DM: REV/DLY DM: SET P102	L I I I I I I I -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid di I I I I I I I	В
	R	

Press PAGE, then press 6 to display the Setup naming page. Use the SELect and CHG (change) sliders to enter the name "VOX/BRIX".

Press the STOre key. The display will show:

AVAILABLE	-24 18 12	6	0	 6 +12 ovid d	L
					R

Press the STOre key again to save the Setup with the two modified Effects, and automatically store each effect into its own Effect Registers. (Much easier!)

Lexicon

Banks and Programs

Single Effects	s (Banks 1-10)	Split Effects (Banks 11-16)	
BANK 1 HALLS	BANK 6 INSTRUMENT	BANK 11 DELAYS	BANK 14 SPLIT REV 2
B1P1LARGE HALLB1P2MEDIUM HALLB1P3SMALL HALLB1P4SYNTH HALLB1P5DANCE HALLB1P6SOLO HALLB1P7CHURCHB1P8GOTHIC HALLB1P9GATED HALLB1P0DEEP END	B6P1LIVE DRUM ROOMB6P2ON STAGEB6P3GUITAR CAVEB6P4DRUM CAVEB6P5BALLROOMB6P6SCORE STAGEB6P7DRUM GATEB6P8LE GATE!B6P9THIN LIZZYB6P0BAND IN ROOM	B11P1BASIC DELAYB11P2SLAP ECHOB11P3STEREO SLAPSB11P4SPACE EKOZB11P5PINGO PONGOB11P63 VOICE DLYSB11P7DUCKED EKOZB11P8CANYON EKOZB11P9PAN DELAYSB11P0VOX DOUBLER	B14P1BIG HALLB14P2GREAT ROOMB14P3GREAT HALLB14P4BIG BRICKSB14P5DRUM ROOMSB14P6DELAY ROOMB14P7RECITAL HALLB14P8BIG BATHROOMB14P9PLATEB14P0SIZZLECITY
BANK 2 ROOMS	BANK 7 LIVE SOUND	BANK 12-MOD EFFECTS	BANK 15 MONOSHIFT
B2P1ROOMSB2P2REHURSALROOMB2P3STUDIO "A"B2P4STUDIO "B"B2P5STUDIO "C"B2P6LARGE ROOMB2P7SMALL ROOMB2P8BEDROOMB2P9W.C.B2P0INVERSE ROOM	B7P1SPACE & EKOZB7P2VOCAL STAGEB7P3WAVE O WALLSB7P4BRAND "X"B7P5HANGARB7P6EARLY REFLEXB7P7STAGE SLAPB7P8HUGE SPACEB7P9VOCAL SHEENB7P0ALMOST VERB	B12P1 OVERTHETOP 1 B12P2 OVERTHETOP 2 B12P3 CHORUS B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG B12P6 ENV:PEAK B12P7 ENV:PHAZER B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZE B12P0 SKY DELAYS	B15P1SHIFT IT!B15P2GUIT SHIFTB15P3UP SHIFTB15P4DOWN SHIFTB15P5EKO SHIFTB15P6VOCAL SHIFTB15P7SKY DOWNB15P8ECHO DOWNB15P9HALFSTEPSUPB15P0HALFSTEPSDN
BANK 3 CHAMBERS	BANK 8 PLATES	BANK 13 SPLIT REV 1	BANK 16 MASTERING
B3P1CHAMBERB3P2BRICK WALLB3P3OIL DRUMB3P4WIDE CHAMBERB3P5FAT CHAMBERB3P6CHUNKYB3P7HOMEROOMB3P8OPEN WIDEB3P9WET SUITB3P0BASEMENT	B8P1RICH PLATEB8P2GLOSSY PLATEB8P3WARM PLATEB8P4PERC PLATEB8P5CONTEM-PLATEB8P6EKO PLATEB8P75K HALLB8P8ROUND PLATEB8P9SALAD PLATEB8P0VOX PLATE	B13P1 CHAMBER B13P2 KEY CHAMBER B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER B13P4 GUITAR ROOM B13P5 BIG & SHORT B13P6 "L"CHAMBER B13P7 "U"CHAMBER B13P8 BASEMENT B13P9 JOE'S B&G B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE	B16P1EZ COMP 2:1B16P2DRUM COMP 3:1B16P3VOICE OVERB16P4COMP 4 VERBB16P5SMAKO!B16P6SMALL ST ADJB16P7PANOLAB16P8FILTER PASSB16P9SPATIAL EQB16P0PONS
BANK 4 AMBIENCE	BANK 9 STEREO ADJUST		
B4P1AMBIENCEB4P2MARBLE FOYERB4P3LARGE AMBB4P4MEDIUM AMBB4P5SMALL AMBB4P6V SMALL AMBB4P7HEAVY AMBB4P8BRIGHT AMBB4P9SMOOTH AMBB4P0WAVE AMB	B9P1STEREO ADJUSTB9P2STEREO DELAYB9P33 FRAME DLYB9P44 FRAME DLYB9P5PHASE INVERTB9P6MS DECODEB9P7TELEPHONEB9P8MULTI CANYONB9P9LFO PANNERB9P0THIN EKOZ		
BANK 5 DIALOG	BANK 10 STEREO SHIFT		
B5P1IN A ROOMB5P2STAIRWELLB5P3CAR INTERIORB5P4MEETING ROOMB5P5LIVING ROOMB5P6POWDER ROOMB5P7FULL CLOSETB5P8PODIUMB5P9STUDIO "D"B5P0OFFICE	B10P1STEREO SHIFTB10P2OCTAVE DOWNB10P3VOX CHORUSB10P4POLE FLANGEB10P5BULKIE ROLLB10P6MR. BIGB10P7ZORCH!B10P8GOING,GOINGB10P9GTR CHORUSB10P0FADE DOWN		

MIDI/Modulation patching allows you establish dynamic relationships between Setup and Effect parameters and either MIDI controllers (Mod Wheel, Pitch Bend, etc.)or internal controllers (LFO, Display Meters). Mod patches are used to create or modify Dynamic MIDI patches. To use Dynamic MIDI, you assign a MIDI controller to a setup parameter or to an effect parameter. Two Setup patches are available in Setup mode. Four patches are available in any Effect which is running in a Setup.

MIDI/Modulation Patching

The following procedure is used to create a mod patch in either a Setup or an Effect .

To create a patch to a Setup, press SETUP, press PAGE, then press 5. To create a patch to an Effect, press PROG, then press PAGE until the following display appears.



The lower display shows:

SEL	SRC	DEST	SCL	THR	VAL

SEL (Select): This slider is used to select a patch operation. There are 2 for Setups and 4 for each Effect.

SRC (Source): This is used to select the controller (source) that you want to control the 300L parameter. Choices include external MIDI controllers, internal controllers such as the LFO, Meter, or SoftSlider. The available source controllers are listed to the side.

DST (Destination): This slider allows you to select which parameter you want the designated source to control. The choices will include all of the parameters of the currently running algorithm.

SCL (Scale): This slider sets the effective control range of the source. Scaling can be set from -200% to +200%. When Scale is set to 100%, the full range of the controller will cover the full range of the selected parameter. Setting a negative value will give the controller inverse control of the parameter values.

THR (Threshold): This slider sets a threshold below which the controller will have no effect on the parameter. (1-127)

VAL (Value): Pressing the button directly below the VAL slider will display the current parameter value. The slider lets you match the value of the destination parameter to the source controller's current value. This is provided as a convenience for setting parameters when making mod patches.

Available "Source" selections

Note: Be extremely careful when creating patches while a MIDI device is connected. If you accidentally send a MIDI Program Change before saving the patches in a register, the patches will be lost. To avoid this possibility, you may want to set the MIDI Master Channel (in Control Mode) to OFF, or unplug the MIDI cable from the 300L rear-panel MIDI IN connector.

Control Mode Control mode provides access to general global parameters and miscellaneous functions including certain aspects of the audio configuration. Selecting Control mode does not interrupt the audio operation of the 300L.

There are nine Control mode pages:

Analog and Digital audio selection Emphasis and SCMS Copy Protect (on, off), Bypass/Mute, Program Load, Memory Purge Offline Copy Tools MIDI Automation, Dumps, and Channel MIDI Maps Time Code Snap and View Time Code Event List and Edit /Add / Delete Input/Output Gain

Each of these pages is described below.

Page One Analog and Digital Audio Selection

Page One allows you to view the status of the box (STA), to define clock speed (CLK), Digital Input connector (DIN), Input type (INP), Output type (OUT) and Digital Output Format (OFMT).



STA (System Status)

The STAtus slider allows you to view the operational status of the system. Advancing the slider scrolls through the status of: Input type, current clock speed, digital output format, SCMS output status, audio mute status, copy enable or disable, digital input connector, output type, I/O emphasis, digital emphasis, bypass mode, load mode, automation, MIDI channel assignments for Machines A and B, Map mode, Timecode mode, Current Setup, Current effect for Machine A and B.

CLK (Changing the Analog Clock Rate)

This slider allows selection of the analog sampling rate. Press the button under the slider to show the current rate. Use the slider to select a new clock sample rate. If Digital clock has been selected to master the 300L this display will show the current sample rate. If valid clock is not present, the message "!BAD DIGITAL WORD CLOCK!" will be displayed.

DIN (Digital Input Connector)

Specifying the Digital Input connector should be done before setting the 300L to receive Digital Word Clock. Use the slider to specify XLR, RCA, or OPT connector. All three connector ports can be occupied, but only one can be selected to be the audio source for the system.

INP (Input — Analog and/or Digital)

Before moving this slider, be sure to identify the type of input connector which will be receiving digital clock with the DIN controller. In SINGLE and CASCADE Setups there are three choices: ANALOG, DIGITAL, or ANA + DIG. If you select DIGITAL, and the system is properly locked, the Input field will briefly display either "AES" or "SPDIF". If the system is not properly locked to the incoming word clock, the message "!BAD DIGITAL WORD CLOCK!" will be displayed. If you see this message, check your cables.

When a Dual-Mono setup is running, the selections are: ANALOG, DIGITAL, ANA-A DIG-B, and ANA-B DIG-A.

When a Cascade Setup is running, the selections are ANALOG or DIGITAL.

OUT (Output Types and Patch Points)

The 300L is typically operated with active analog and digital outputs. In the Dual-Mono and Cascade modes, however, there are other options. When ANALOG inputs are selected, the DIGITAL outs and ins are available as patch points, either pre or post processing. Likewise, when DIGITAL inputs are selected, the ANALOG outs and ins are available as patch points. Cascade setups have the patch point resource available mid - DSP as well. The OUT slider accesses the patch points. Similar to a "half-normalled" patch bay on a mixing console, the outputs are always active. Selecting a patch point effectively breaks the normal and requires a return input in order for the unit to continue passing audio.

OFMT (Digital Output Format)

This slider allows you to select AES (professional) or SPDIF (Sony/Phillips Digital Interface) (consumer) as digital output formats.

Page 2 in the Control mode allows you to set the Analog I/O emphasis and deemphasis curves, the digital emphasis bit and the SCMS output bit. Only sliders **Emphasis and SCMS** 2, 5 and 6 are active.

ANA: EMPH DIG: EMPH SCM

ANA: EMPH (Analog emphasis)

Slider 2 sets analog emphasis and de-emphasis. This function is tied only to the converters. As an example, if, when using the 300L as an A to D, you acoustically set emphasis ON, make sure you set DIG: EMPH to YES with slider 5.

DIG: EMPH (Digital Output Emphasis bit)

Slider 5 sets the digital ouput emphasis bit ON or OFF. The top line indicates the status of the digital input emphasis bit.

Load, Memory Purge

SCM (Serial Copy Management System)

If you have selected S/PDIF as the output format, this slider will allow you select from among three levels of Copy Protection. The choices are: MULTI-COPY, ONE COPY, OR NO COPY. The factory default setting is MULTI-COPY.



COPY PROTECT

Set this slider to OFF to allow copy functions to work. Select ON to protect register locations. The factory default is ON.

BYP (Bypass)

This slider lets you determine the action of MUTE button: INPUT MUTE or BYPASS DRY. In split Setups, the MUTE button affects both machines. With INPUT MUTE selected, pressing the MUTE button will cause the message: "AUDIO MUTED" to be displayed briefly. With BYPASS DRY selected, pressing MUTE will cause the message: "AUDIO BYPASS" to be displayed. The factory default setting is INPUT MUTE.

LOAD (Program Load)

This control allows you to determine to behavior of the 300L on program load: BYPASS DRY or MUTE. The factory default is MUTE. Note: On configuration changes, audio is muted regardless of selection.

PURGE

This slider allows you to perform five types of memory purges: Setup Registers, Effect Registers, MIDI Map, Time Code Event List, or Total Purge. Select the type of purge you want, then press STO to purge your selection. **Be careful! These functions permanently erase user information.**

Page Four Offline Copy Tools

Page 4 is an "offline" copy page that allows you to copy Setups, or Effects from one location to another.



Slider 1 lets you to select Setups, or Effects to copy. You selection is shown on both the upper and lower LARC display.

SRC (Source)

Depending on the selection made with Slider 1, the SRC slider scrolls through all the Setup, and Effect locations. Presets are listed first, followed by Registers.

DEST (Destination)

This slider allows you to select the Register location where the copy will be stored.

Page Five

MIDI: Automation, Dumps and Channel Selection



AUTO (Automation)

This slider allows you to specify mapping of MIDI non-registered parameters, System Exclusive messages or Program Change messages from the 300L. The button below the AUTO slider allows you to view the current MIDI Automation mode. Advancing the slider scrolls through the four possible states: OFF, Non-Registered parameters, SysEx, and Program Change. When AUTO is set to OFF, the 300L will not output MIDI data.

DMP (Dumps)

This slider allows you to select one of four types of Data dumps: All Registers, Current Setup (including Effect), MIDI Map, and Time Code Event List. Select the type of dump you want, then press the STOre key.

DLY (Dump Speed)

Slider 3 sets the effective speed of MIDI dumps. This function is designed to facilitate dumps to receiving devices which cannot deal with vast amounts of MIDI data coming inquickly. The choices are 2, 50, 100 and 200ms.

CHL (System Parameters MIDI Channel)

Selects the MIDI channel (1-16, OMNI) for System parameters, including all bulk dump and SysEx messages, as well as Setup, Preset and Register recall.

CHL (Machine A MIDI Channel)

Selects the MIDI channel for Machine A: 1-16, OMNI

CHL (Machine B MIDI Channel)

Selects the MIDI channel for Machine B: 1-16, OMNI.

All generic MIDI and non-registered parameter messages follow the machine channel assignment.

Page 6 is a dedicated page for selecting and making MIDI program maps.

Page Six MIDI: Maps

MAP TYPE SEL

MAP

Slider 1 selects a Map mode: OFF, FIXED, or MAP to any of the 128 MIDI Map program slots. Setting this control to either OFF or FIXED, disables the TYPE and SEL sliders — these sliders are active only when this control is set to one of the 128 slot locations.

TYPE

Slider 3 selects Effect Machine A, Effect Machine B, or Setup for the current map slot.

SEL (Select Table)

This slider scrolls the available choices for the type selected with slider 3 for the current map slot. See Chapter 7 for additional MIDI information.

Page Seven Time Code: Snap and View

This page provides the top level of control for Time Code Automation.

OFF

OFF

This slider selects Time Code modes: OFF (Time Code reception disabled), VIEW (view the running event list), and SNAP (enter an event into the list). When SNAP is selected, the button below the SNAP slider is active and will "snap" entries into the list. (This occurs if time code is running or not).

CLR (Clear)

Pressing the button below the CLR slider will clear the last snapped event from the list.

Page Eight Time Code: Event List and Time Code Edit/Add/Delete This page allows editing of the event list.

EDIT	т Эт	YPE S	EL	
------	------	-------	----	--

EDIT

Slider 1 lets you select any event to EDIT, ADD, or DELete from the event list. Your selection is shown on the upper display.

TC (Time Code Offset)

Slider 2 allows you to adjust a plus or minus 4 second offset to the currently displayed edit event (1-50). Pressing the button below the the TC slider drops you into a sub page which allows you to enter a time code via the numeric keypad or to assign Hours: Minutes: Seconds: and Frames via the associated sliders.



EXIT

Press the button under the EXIT slider to return to the Event Edit page.

TYPE

This slider selects between Setups and Effects for either Machine A or Machine B, and parameter glides for MA:, MB:, or Setups.

SEL

The SEL slider allows you to select the actual Setup or Effect.

To return to the main Edit Page, press the button under the EDIT slider. For additional information on Time Code, see Chapter 6.

This page provides the controls for setting the analog Input and Output Gains Page Nine before and after the converters. Only sliders 2 and 3 (LFT and RT input gain) and Input/Output Gains sliders 5 and 6 (LFT and RT output gain) are active.



IN: LFT

Sets the input gain for the left channel

IN: RT

Sets the input gain for the right channel.

OUT: LFT

Sets the output gain for the left channel

OUT: RT

Sets the output gain for the right channel.

300L Owner's Manual

Lexicon

4

The Algorithms and their Parameters

Single Setup Algorithms

Random Hall General Description

The 300L incorporates the results of a great deal of research into acoustics and reverberation. Reverberation, or reflected sound energy, gives recorded music a sense of being performed in a real acoustic location.

In the 300L, the Size, Spread and Shape controls allow adjustment of the buildup and decay of the initial part of the reverberation envelope. Shape controls the shape of the envelope, while Spread and Size set the time over which this shape is active.

In the Random Hall program, Size acts as a master control for the apparent size of the space being created by the 300L. Both Spread and Reverb Time vary *linearly* with the setting of Size. Thus maximum reverb time and spread require high settings of Size. To find an appropriate reverb sound, start with a preset with a similar sound to what you want to end up with. Simply varying Size is often sufficient to arrive at the exact sound you are seeking.

Once a size has been selected, Spread and Shape are used to adjust the shape and duration of the initial reverb envelope, which together provide the major sonic impression of room size.

When SHAPE is at minimum, the reverberation envelope builds up very quickly to a maximum amplitude, and then dies away quickly at a smooth rate. This envelope is characteristic of small reverberation chambers and reverberation plates. There are few (if any) size cues in this envelope, so it is ineffective in creating ambience. With this Shape setting, Spread has no effect. The density is set by the size control, and the rate of decay is set by Reverb Time. This reverberation envelope is typical of many of the popular digital reverberators of the last few years.

As Shape is raised to about 1/8 of its range, the initial sharp attack of the reverberation is reduced, and reverberation builds more slowly. The envelope then sustains briefly before it begins to die away at the rate set by Reverb Time. Spread has little or no effect on this shape.

When Shape is at 1/4 of its range, buildup is even slower and the sustain is longer. Now Spread affects the length of both the buildup and the sustain. As a rough estimate, the sustain will be approximately the time value indicated by the Spread display (in milliseconds).

As Shape is raised further, the buildup and sustain remain similar, but now a secondary sustain appears in the envelope, at a lower level than the first. This secondary plateau simulates a very diffused reflection off the back wall of a hall, and is effective in creating a sense of size and space. This reflection becomes stronger and stronger, reaching an optimal loudness when Shape is at about 1/ 2 of its range.

The highest Shape settings are typically used for effects. Near the top of the scale the back wall reflection becomes stronger than the earlier part of the envelope, resulting in an inverse sound.

Note that none of these shape effects are audible unless Reverb Time is set short enough. Generally, Reverb Time should be set to a value of about 1.2 seconds for small rooms, and up to 2.4 seconds or so for halls. Size should also be set to a value appropriate to the desired hall size (note, however, that small sizes color the reverberation).15 meters makes a very small room, and 38 meters is useful for a large hall.

Used with care Shape and Spread allow the 300L to produce superior ambience—a sound which is spacious and has great depth—without the long reverberation of a church.

The Random Hall algorithm in the 300L incorporates random delay elements. **Random Delays** These elements have several effects. First, there is a reduction of long-lived modes in the reverberant decay, which makes the decay less metallic and reduces the apparent reverb time. The random elements also improve the steady-state timbre of the program.

The speed at which the delay elements move is controlled by Spin. Values of Spin which are higher than about 38 can cause audible pitch wobble in very critical material (such as classical guitar or piano) and can also cause noise on pure tones. This noise is not audible in speech, however, and, for mixed music or speech, values up to 48 will give an improved sound. Wander is typically set to about 10ms at larger settings of Size. Smaller values of Wander should be used when smaller Sizes are used.

When you set out to create a sound, the first and most important decision is how big a space you want. The best way to start is to listen to several presets and choose the one which sounds closest to what you have in mind. If necessary, use Size to make a slightly larger or smaller sound, as needed.

Next use Reverb Time to fine-tune the amount of time the reverberation takes to die away at the end of musical phrases. Actual halls vary a great deal in their actual Reverb Time values. The setting of Bass Multiply is also critical in matching the sound of an existing hall. An ideal concert hall would have a Bass Multiply setting of 1.2. It is rare when actual physical spaces exceed 1.5. Many (if not most) good recording environments have values of Bass Multiply of 1.0 or less, so a value of 0.8 could be tried when attempting to match an existing hall.

There are two additional controls to deal with. Shape and Spread adjust the effective reverb time when the music is running. Higher values of Shape and Spread produce a longer effective reverb time. Longer effective reverb times give greater spaciousness to the sound.

The 300L reverberation algorithm offers the option of adding early reflections (pre-echoes) which have been made into diffused clusters of pre-echoes. The density of the cluster is set by the Diffusion control. We recommend that these pre-echoes be used with caution, unless you are trying to match the sound of the reverberation to a particular location where such reflections are strong.

Random Hall Parameters

			PAGE ONE			
RTM * .24-64.17S	SHP 0-255	SPR * 0-255	SIZ 4.0-39.4METERS	HFC 0.1-26.5KHZ, FLAT	PDLY 0-1000MS	
BAS 0.2X-4.0X	XOV 0.1-26.5KHZ	TDC 0.5-21.2KHZ	DIF 0-99	LNK LINK/UNLINK	RLVL OFF, -48DB-UP FULL	
	PAGE THREE					
SPN 0-48	WAN 0μS-37.1MS	RTM .24-64.17S	SHLF OFF, -48DB-UP FULL	-		
PAGE FOUR						
DL1 0-1000MS	LV1 OFF-24.0DB-UP FULL	DL2 0-1000MS	LV2 OFF-24.0DB-UP FULI	RTM 02-64.17S	RLVL OFF-48DB-UP FULL	
PAGE FIVE						
DL3 0-2800MS	LV3 OFF-24.0DB-UP FULL	FB3 -93 TO +93%	DL4 0-2800MS	LV4 OFF-24.0DB-UP FULL	FB4 -93 TO +93%	

* Parameter ranges are dependent on settings of SIZ and LNK.



Random Hall Page One

- **RTM (Mid-Frequency Reverb Time)** RTM sets the reverb time for mid-frequency signals. Because low-frequency reverb time (BAS) is a multiplier of RTM, RTM acts as a master control for the reverb time.
 - **SHP (Shape)** SHP and SPR work together to control the overall ambience of the reverberation created by the 300L. SHP determines the contour of the reverberation envelope. With SHP all the way down, reverberation builds explosively, and decays quickly.

The Algorithms and their Parameters

SPR works together with SHP to control the duration of the initial ambience created by the 300L. Low SPR settings result in a rapid onset of reverberation at the beginning of the envelope, with little or no sustain. Higher settings spread out both the buildup and sustain.	SPR (Spread)
As SHP is advanced, reverberation builds up more slowly and sustains for the time set by SPR. With SHP in the middle, the buildup and sustain of the reverberation envelope emulates a large concert hall (assuming that SPR is at least halfway up, and that SIZ is suitably large—30 meters or larger.)	
SIZ sets the rate of buildup of diffusion after the initial period (which is controlled by DIF). It also acts as a master control for RTM and SPR. The SIZ control changes a reverb sound from very large to very small. Generally, you should set the SIZ control to approximate the size of the acoustic space you are trying to create, before adjusting anything else. The size in meters is roughly equal to the longest dimension of the space. Moving SIZ while a signal is present may cause audible transients on critical material.	SIZ (Size)
The apparent size of the space created is actually a combination of the settings of the SIZ, SHP, and SPR controls. Small acoustic spaces are characterized by a rapid buildup of diffusion. However, both small and large spaces frequently have an uneven buildup of initial reverberation. This uneven buildup is controlled by the SPR and SHP controls.	
HFC sets the frequency above which a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter attenuates the processed signal. It attenuates both pre-echoes and reverberant sound. High frequencies are often rolled off with this parameter, resulting in more natural sounding reverberation. HFC is typically set betwen 2kHz and 6kHz.	HFC (High Frequency Cut)
HFC sets the frequency above which a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter attenuates the processed signal. It attenuates both pre-echoes and reverberant sound. High frequencies are often rolled off with this parameter, resulting in more natural sounding reverberation. HFC is typically set between 2kHz and 6kHz. PDLY adjusts an additional time delay between the input of signal and the onset of reverberation. The control is not intended to mimic the time delays in natural spaces. In real rooms the build-up of reverberation is gradual, and the initial time gap is usually relatively short. Natural spaces are best emulated by setting SHP at a middle value and adjusting SPR for the desired effective initial reverb envelope.	HFC (High Frequency Cut) PDLY (Predelay)*
HFC sets the frequency above which a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter attenuates the processed signal. It attenuates both pre-echoes and reverberant sound. High frequencies are often rolled off with this parameter, resulting in more natural sounding reverberation. HFC is typically set betwen 2kHz and 6kHz. PDLY adjusts an additional time delay between the input of signal and the onset of reverberation. The control is not intended to mimic the time delays in natural spaces. In real rooms the build-up of reverberation is gradual, and the initial time gap is usually relatively short. Natural spaces are best emulated by setting SHP at a middle value and adjusting SPR for the desired effective initial reverb envelope.	HFC (High Frequency Cut) PDLY (Predelay)*

4-5

Random Hall Page Two

- **BAS (Bass Multiply)** BAS sets the reverb time for low-frequency signals, as a multiplier of the RTM parameter. For example, if BAS is set to 2X, and RTM is set to two seconds, the low frequency reverb time will be four seconds. For a natural-sounding hall ambience, we recommend values of 1.5X or less.
- **XOV (Bass Crossover)** XOV sets the frequency at which the transition from RTM to BAS takes place. XOV should be set at least two octaves higher than the low frequency you want to boost. For example, to boost a signal at 100 Hz, set XOV to 400 Hz (This setting works well for classical music). XOV works best around 400 for boosting low frequencies, and around 1.5 kHz for cutting low frequencies.
 - **TDC (Treble Decay)** TDC sets the frequency above which sounds decay at a progressively faster rate. It filters all the sound except the pre-echoes. When set relatively low, it gives a darker tone to the reverberation, simulating the effect of air absorption in a real hall. TDC also helps keep the ambience generated by the program from muddying the direct sound.
 - **DIF (Diffusion)** DIF controls the degree to which initial echo density increases over time. High settings of DIF result in high initial buildup of echo density, and low settings cause low initial buildup. Echo density is also affected by SIZ; smaller spaces will sound denser. To enhance percussion, use high settings of diffusion. For clearer and more natural vocals, mixes, and piano music, use low or moderate settings of diffusion.
 - **LNK (Link)** When LNK is set, the reverb time and spread values scale linearly as the SIZ control is varied. For some special effects, RTM and SPR can be unlinked.
 - **RLVL (Reverb Level)** RLVL sets the amount of reverberation in the processed signal. It is normally FULL, but may be reduced for effects where the pre-echoes should dominate.

Random Hall Page Three

- **SPN (Spin)** SPN affects the movement of the reverberation tail. The object of SPN (and WAN) is to continuously alter the timbre of the reverberant sound. This makes the result more natural, without making the position of instruments unstable. SPN should typically be 20 or higher. High values may make the pitch of piano or guitar unstable.
- **WAN (Wander)** WAN sets the distance in time that the early reflections will move. For best results WAN should be about 10ms at larger sizes, and 5ms for smaller sizes.
- **RTM (Mid-Frequency Reverb Time)** RTM sets the reverb time for mid-frequency signals. Because low-frequency reverb time (BAS) is a multiplier of RTM, RTM acts as a master control for the reverb time.

SHLF modifies the low-pass characteristic of the rolloff control, turning it into a shelving filter. SHL sets the gain of an output path which is mixed with the output of HFC to form the main reverberant output. Both the pre-echoes and the reverberation are affected. For example, if SHLF is set to -6dB, frequencies below approximately HFC/2 will be boosted by 3.5dB; above approximately HFC x 2, the response will be flat.

SHLF provides a method for making the spectral content of the reverberation match the ideal spectrum for musical acoustics in rooms. For this application, HFC should be set between 700 and 1.5kHz, with SHLF set between -12 and -6dB.

A note about Pre-Echoes

Pages Four and Five contain four pre-echo taps with delay and level controls. The taps are fed directly to the output wet signal rather than into the reverberator.

Pre-echoes can best be understood by visualizing a stage where the early reflections are the sounds emanating from the rear and side stage walls directly after the sound from the stage. Usually the rear stage wall reflection is earlier and louder than those from the two side walls. The pre-echoes are actually clusters of echoes, with the density of the cluster set by DIF.

The pre-echo delay parameters change the perceived locations of reflecting surfaces surrounding the source. Level adjusts the loudness of the reflection. For each of the LV (Pre-echo level) parameters, there is a corresponding DL (pre-echo delay) parameter. Each of these sets the delay time in ms for one of the pre-echoes. These are not affected by PDLY, so pre-echoes can be placed to occur before or after the reverberation starts.

Random Hall Page Four

The DL pre-echo delay parameters have a resolution of 2 milliseconds.

The LV pre-echo level parameters have sixteen steps, calibrated in decibels.

The FB feedback parameters (for Delays 3 and 4 only) are adjustable in 6% increments from -93% to +93%.

Pre-Echo 1, one second maximum to left channel.	DL1*, LV1

Pre-Echo 2, one second maximum to right channel.

* A quick "double-click" on the DL1 or DL2 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.

RTM sets the reverb time for mid-frequency signals. Because low-frequency RTM (Mid-Frequency reverb time (BAS) is a multiplier of RTM, RTM acts as a master control for the reverb time. Reverb Time)

DL2*, LV2

RLVL (Reverb Level) RLVL sets the amount of reverberation in the processed signal. It is normally FULL, but may be reduced for effects where the pre-echoes should dominate.

Random Hall Page Five

- DL3*, LV3, FB3 Pre-Echo 3, 2.8 seconds maximum to left channel, with feedback.
- DL4*, LV4, FB4 Pre-Echo 4, 2.8 seconds maximum to right channel, with feedback.

* A quick "double-click" on the DL3 or DL4 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.

The Algorithms and their Parameters

Random Ambience

General Description

The 300L's Random Hall effects are designed to add a cushion of reverberance to recorded music, while leaving the clarity of the direct sound unaffected. Random Ambience is different. It is intended to become a part of the direct sound — to give it both better blend and a definite position in space. Random Ambience gives warmth, spaciousness and depth to a performance without coloring the direct sound at all.

Random Ambience generates primarily the strong reflections which appear in the first few hundred milliseconds of the reverberation process. These early reflections constitute the primary audible effect, giving you the impression of a hall surrounding you while the music is playing. To avoid any coloration from these strong reflections, the time delays and amplitudes are random functions.

Random Ambience is very useful for adding a room sound to recorded music or speech. It is particularly easy to match a studio recording of dialog to a typical room environment. In music recording, using Random Ambience is an effective way of realistically adding distance to a close-miked signal. If an ensemble has been recorded with close-mikes and pan pots, Ambience can provide the missing blend and depth. The apparent position of the instruments is preserved in the reverb while the apparent distance is increased. Random Ambience is also useful in matching a closely miked accent microphone to the overall ambience of a recording. This allows a soloist to be increased in level without changing the apparent distance. Random Ambience can be used in a recording situation any time a close-miked sound is undesireable.

Set Size to the desired room size. Reverb Level adjusts the amplitude of reverberation defined by Reverb Time, and can be trimmed to get exactly the effect you need.

To use the algorithm with a console, it is best to use a stereo send to the 300L, carefully matching the panning of the various close-miked sources to their positions in the mix. Leave the Mix control at 100%. The apparent distance of each source can be controlled by the level of its feed.
Random Ambience Parameters

PAGE ONE						
RT* .24-64.17SEC	RVL OFF, -48TO-1DB, UP FULL	SIZ 4.0-39.4M	ROL 0.5KHZ-21.2KHZ	DIF 0-99	PDLY** 0-99.877MS	
PAGE TWO						
SPN 0-48	WAN 0μS-37.1MS	DDLY 0-99.877MS				

* Parameter range is dependent on setting of SIZ.

** Parameter range is dependent on setting of Sample Rate.



Random Ambience Page One

RT (Reverb Time)	This control adjusts the reverberation time of the independent reverberator. The range of action is limited. Be careful — both long and short reverb times may sound unnatural. If a much longer or shorter reverb time than the preset provides is desired, SIZ should be changed first.
RVL (Reverb Level)	RVL sets the amount of reverberation in the processed signal. It should normally be set between -6 and -12dB.
SIZ (Size)	SIZ allows you to vary the apparent size of the space over a wide range. SIZ is the most dramatic control, and must be selected to match the music or program material. It should be the first control that you adjust to tailor the desired space. SIZ also affects the reverb time, in a similar way to the standard reverb programs.
ROL (Hi Freq Rolloff)	ROL sets the frequency above which a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter attenuates the processed signal. High frequencies are often rolled off with this parameter, resulting in a more natural sounding acoustic space.

DIF controls the degree to which initial echo density increases over time. High settings of DIF result in high initial buildup of echo density; low settings cause low initial buildup. Echo density is also affected by SIZ; smaller spaces will sound denser. To enhance percussion, use high settings of DIF. For clearer, more natural vocals, mixes, and music, use low or moderate settings.	DIF (Diffusion)
PDLY adds an additional delay to the reflections and to the reverberation. This control may be useful in a sound reinforcement situation, or for ambience effects.	PDLY (Pre-Delay)
Random Ambience Page Two	
SPN affects the movement of many of the delay taps. The object of SPN (and WAN) is to continuously alter the timbre of the reverberant sound. This makes the result more natural, without making the position of instruments unstable. SPN should typically be 20 or higher. High values may make the pitch of piano or guitar unstable.	SPN (Randomization)
WAN sets the distance in time that the early reflections will move. For best results WAN should be about 10ms at larger sizes.	WAN (Wander)
DDLY provides a delay for the "dry" audio path.	DDLY (Dry Delay)

Rich Plate

General Description The Rich Plate program is denser, smoother, and more colored than other reverb programs. When used with the SIZ control at around 16 meters, the sound is dense and tight — ideal for percussion. Larger sizes and longer reverb times are suitable for vocals and brass.

The Rich Plate program has five control pages with 28 adjustable parameters, shown below.

Rich Plate Parameters

PAGE ONE					
RTM *	SHP	SPR*	SIZ	HFC	PDLY
0.24-64.17SEC	0-255	0-255	4.0-39.4M	0.1-26.5KHZ, FLAT	0-1000MS
		PAC	GE TWO		
BAS	XOV	TDC	DIF	LNK	RLVL
0.2X-2.0X	0.1-26.5KHZ	0.5-21.2KHZ	0-99	LINK/UNLINK	OFF, -48DB-UP FULL
RAN	-	DL1	FB1	DL2	FB2
NONE, 1-98%,MA	X -	0-2000MS	-60% TO 60%	0-2000MS	-60% TO 60%
		PAG	E FOUR		
DL3	LV3	DL4	LV4	RTM	RLVL
0-1000MS	OFF-24.0DB, UP FULL	0-1000MS	OFF-24.0DB, UP FULI	.24-64.17SEC	OFF, -48DB-UP FULL
PAGE FIVE					
DL5	LV5	FB5	DL6	LV6	FB6
0-2800MS	OFF,-24.0DB-UP FULL	-93% TO 93%	0-2800MS	OFF,-24.0DB-UP FUL	L -93% TO 93%

* Parameter ranges are dependent on settings of SIZ and LNK.



Rich Plate Page One

This control adjusts the reverberation time of the independent reverberator. The range of action is limited. Be careful — both long and short reverb times may sound unnatural. If a much longer or shorter reverb time than the preset provides is desired, SIZ should be changed first.	RTM (Reverb Time)
SHP and SPR work together to control the overall ambience of the reverberation created by the 300L. SHP determines the contour of the reverberation envelope. With SHP all the way down, reverberation builds explosively, and decays quickly.	SHP (Shape)
As SHP is advanced, reverberation builds up more slowly and sustains for the time set by SPR. Plates characteristically have small values of SHP and SPR.	
SPR works together with SHP to control the duration of the initial ambience created by the 300L. Low SPR settings result in a rapid onset of reverberation at the beginning of the envelope, with little or no sustain. Higher settings spread out both the buildup and sustain.	SPR (Spread)
SIZ allows you to vary the apparent size of the space over a wide range. SIZ is the most dramatic control, and must be selected to match the music or program material. It should be the first control that you adjust to tailor the desired space. SIZ also affects the reverb time, in a similar way to the standard reverb programs.	SIZ (Size)
HFC sets the frequency above which a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter attenuates the processed signal. It attenuates both pre-echoes and reverberant sound. High frequencies are often rolled off with this parameter, resulting in more natural sounding reverberation.	HFC (High Frequency Cut)
PDLY adds an additional delay to the reflections and to the reverberation. This control may be useful in a sound reinforcement situation, or for ambience effects.	PDLY* (Pre-Delay)
* A quick "double-click" on the slider button will allow you to control this delay with more resolution. To exit this "fine control" mode, double-click on the button again.	
Rich Plate Page Two	
BAS sets the reverb time for low-frequency signals, as a multiplier of the RTM parameter. For example, if BAS is set to 2X, and RTM is set to two seconds, the	BAS (Bass Multiply)

low frequency reverb time will be four seconds. For a natural-sounding plate

reverb, we recommend values of 1.0x or less.

XOV (Bass Crossover)	XOV sets the frequency at which the transition from RTM to BAS takes place.
	XOV should be set at least two octaves higher than the low frequency you want
	to boost. For example, to reduce a signal at 100 Hz, set XOV to 400 Hz (This
	setting works well for pop music).

- **TDC (Treble Decay)** TDC sets the frequency above which sounds decay at a progressively faster rate. It filters all the sound except the pre-echoes. When set relatively low, it gives a darker tone to the reverberation.
 - **DIF (Diffusion)** DIF controls the degree to which initial echo density increases over time. High settings of DIF result in high initial buildup of echo density; low settings cause low initial buildup. Echo density is also affected by SIZ; smaller sizes will sound denser. To enhance percussion, use high settings of DIF. For clearer, more natural vocals, mixes, and music, use moderate settings.
 - **LNK (Link)** When LNK is set, the RTM and SPR values scale linearly as the SIZ control is varied. For some special effects, RTM and SPR can be unlinked.
- **RLVL (Reverb Level)** RLVL sets the amount of reverberation in the processed signal. It is normally FULL, but may be reduced for effects where the pre-echoes should dominate.

Rich Plate Pages Three, Four & Five

These pages provide control over three stereo delay pairs. All three are summed with the output of the reverberator. Many, many different echo combinations are possible.

- **RAN (Randomness)** RAN sets the rate of the randomization process. Plates should generally use low amounts of randomization.
 - **DL1***, **DL2*** DL1 and DL2 (0ms-2000ms) are recirculating delay lines assigned to the left(1) and right (2) channel inputs. The path of either is picked off after the diffusor with the amount of recirculation defined by the adjustment of FB1 (for DL1) and FB2 (for DL2). DL1 and DL2 are the **only** delays which feed back (recirculate) into the reverberator, as well as into the other delay lines.

* A quick "double-click" on the DL1 or DL2 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this "fine control" mode, double-click on the button again.

FB1, **FB2** FB1 and FB2 determine the amount of recirculation passed back through to the left and right inputs.

DL3 (0ms-1000ms) and DL4 (0ms-1000ms) are also picked off after the diffusor. **DL3***, **DL4*** The level of each is controlled by LV3 and LV4, respectively.

* A quick "double-click" on the DL3 or DL4 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this "fine control" mode, double-click on the button again.

LV3 and LV4 determine the loudness of DL3 and DL4. LV3, LV4

DL5 (0ms-2800ms) and DL6 (0ms-2800ms) allow you to build non-diffused **DL5***, **DL6*** recirculating echoes independent of the reverberator. Each has a feedback control (FB5 and FB6).

* A quick "double-click" on the DL5 or DL6 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this "fine control" mode, double-click on the button again.

FB5 and FB6 provide feedback control for DL5 and DL6. **FB5**, **FB6**

LV5 and LV6 determine the loudness of DL5 and DL6. These are undiffused pre-LV5, LV6 echoes.

Stereo Adjust

General Description The Stereo Adjust algorithm offers fine adjustments of level and equalization during digital mastering. Its stereo digital fader permits 0.25dB trimming and provides full fades to digital zero at the end of a track. Its two sets of shelving treble EQ can be set for different 3dB points and gains. BAS and SPEQ permit adjustment of stereo width, enhancing the spaciousness and depth of the recording.

Stereo Adjust Parameters

PAGE ONE						
	BAL	ROT	BAS			
DFF,-72.00DB 10 +12.00DB	L+3 10 K+3	L+3 TO K+3			501, -0.00 TO +0.00DB	
		PAGE	. TWO			
DLY	BXO	ТХО	TXLR	TBL	TBR	
0-5000MS	0.1-26.5KHZ	0.1-26.5KHZ	0.1-26.5KHZ	CUT, -18DB - +6DB	CUT, -18DB - +6DB	
	PAGE THREE					
SAM						
			+LRESET, WANDAL, P	1010-9910 +9970	-99 10 +99 /0	
		PAGE	FOUR			
LDL	LFB	RDL	RFB	-	SHUF	
0-5000MS	-99 TO +99%	0-5000MS	-99 TO +99%	-	0-10	
	PAGE FIVE					
LFD*	LFF	RFD*	RFF			
0-10.417MS	-99 TO +99%	0-10.417MS	-99 TO +99%			

* Parameter ranges are dependent on setting of Sample Rate.



Stereo Adjust Page One

LVL (Master Level) LVL is a stereo level control, with both channels equally attenuated or boosted. From -12 to +12dB the fader moves in .25 dB increments. Below -12dB it moves in .50 dB increments. Below -60 dB the calibration comes in larger steps, finally dropping to zero output at -72 dB.

BAL implements a sine/cosine balance adjustment. Balance is smoothly ad- justed over a wide range, with excellent resolution in the critical area around zero. The display indicates the actual channel gains as the control is varied.	BAL (Balance)
ROT is similar to BAL, but it treats stereo information somewhat differently. Any signal panned to the center (mono) will be treated by ROT exactly as it would be treated by BAL. However, if a signal is panned full right and the control is moved toward the right, instead of simply being attenuated (as BAL would do) the right channel is inverted in phase and added to the left channel. A stereo image appears to rotate when this control is used. Ambient information is preserved, and both channels appear to retain equal loudness.	ROT (Rotate)
If stereo material is recorded with a coincident pair of figure-of-eight micro- phones, moving the ROT slider is exactly equivalent to rotating the microphone pair. Other microphone arrays and multimicrophone setups do not rotate perfectly, but using this control is frequently preferable to simply adjusting balance. The display shows the actual channel gains for a continually panned source.	
BAS is a 6dB/octave shelving EQ control with a range of +6 dB boost and -18dB cut. It moves in .5 dB steps from +6 to -6 dB. The crossover point is adjusted with BXO. BAS acts on both stereo channels equally.	BAS (Bass EQ)
TRB is a 6 dB/octave shelving EQ controls with a range of +6 dB boost and -18dB cut. It moves in .50 dB steps from +6 to -6 dB. The crossover point is adjusted with TXO. TRB acts on both stereo channels equally.	TRB (Treble EQ)
SPEQ sets the amount of a crossfeed between channels. The signal first goes through a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter whose frequency is set with BXO.	SPEQ (Spatial EQ)
When SPEQ is set positive (above 0) the crossfeed has a negative sign. When SPEQ is set negative (below 0), the crossfeed has a positive sign. When the control is set to either maximum or minimum, the gain in the crossfeed circuit is unity.	
The result of this control is to change the separation of low frequency stereo signals. When the control is raised, low frequencies in the sum (mono) channel are reduced, and low frequencies in the difference (stereo) channel are raised. With the control at maximum, low frequency mono signals are completely removed. This represents an extreme setting which should seldom be needed in practice.	
With material which has stereo bass information, or which contains some reverberation, the effect of raising SPEQ is to increase the sense of spacious- ness and depth of the sound. It is particularly useful on material recorded with panpots, or coincident and semi-coincident microphone technique.	
When most of the bass in a recording is in the sum (mono) channel, raising SPEQ may reduce the bass level. This effect can be compensated for by raising	

the overall bass level with BAS. Since both controls use the same BXO setting,

this compensation will be quite accurate as long as SPEQ is set to less than 3 dB boost.

Stereo Adjust Page Two

- **DLY (Master Delay)** DLY controls a 5-second stereo delay line, with coarse resolution. Separate mono and fine controls are on Page Five. This is a post-processing full-level delay, and is always in the circuit. This is a ganged stereo control with the display showing both left and right delay values.
- **BXO (Bass Crossover)** BXO sets the crossover point for BAS. When BAS is set to full cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with BXO.

TXO (High Frequency TXO sets the crossover point for TRB. When TRB is set to full cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with this control.

- **TXLR (Independent**TXLR sets the crossover point for TBL and TBR. When either is set to full cut,**Treble Crossover**)the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with this control.
- **TBL, TBR (Independent**
Treble Boost/Cut)These controls allow independent adjustment of left and right treble. They may
be used together with the stereo adjustments to create a 12 dB/octave cut or
boost. Note that the 3 dB frequencies can be different from the stereo set.

Stereo Adjust Page Three

- **SAM (1/2 sample)** When this control is on, the left channel is delayed relative to the right by 11µsec (1/2 sample). This control specifically corrects for the timing error between channels caused by consumer digital systems (e.g. the Sony PCM-F1 and its progeny) that time-share single analog converters. Turning on this delay time aligns the left channel audio data for compatibility with professional systems.
- **DEMP** When DEMP is On, the incoming signal is digitally de-emphasized. This should not be used unless the material has been emphasized in the record process—such as a PCM-F1 tape. Note that the emphasis bit in the incoming signal can be turned off from Control Mode, Page Five, Slider 2.

When digital de-emphasis is applied, the CD mastering lab must be informed that the tape is not emphasized, and the CD emphasis bit should be manually set to Off. Mastering labs are happy to do this, but they *must* be informed!

RFS is used for digitally correcting problems you used to be able to fix (or create) by switching analog cables around. The normal setting is +L to the left output and +R to the right output. Other settings should only be used when correcting some problem created previously in the recording process.

RFS (Right Channel Flip 'n' Swap)

+R+L = Left and Right Channels swapped -R+L = Right flipped and swapped with Left DC (DC Offset Nulling) This control provides three choices: RESET. MANUAL ADJUST and AUTO ADJUST. RESET disables all DC adjustment. AUTO ADJUST enables routines for correcting DC offset from material recorded through analog-to-digital converters that are not properly trimmed for DC. MANUAL ADJUST allows slider selection of offset values. DCL and DCR Replaces any previously obtained value with the value set here via the slider. The display indicates the percent of the correction. (Left and Right Channel DC Offset) **Stereo Adjust Pages Four and Five** These pages provide controls to give individual channel control over the 5second post-equalization delay line. LDL* 5-second mono control in coarse steps for the left channel. DLY + LDL must not (Left Channel Coarse) total more than 5,000 milliseconds. * A guick "double-click" on the slider button will allow you to control this delay with double the resolution. To exit this fine contro" mode, double-click on the button again. RDL* 5-second mono control in coarse steps for the right channel. DLY + RDL must (Right Channel Coarse) not total more than 5,000 milliseconds. * A quick "double-click" on the slider button will allow you to control this delay with double the resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button

double the resolution. To exit this fine contra again.

+L+R = Normal Routing

+L-R = Right Channel polarity inverted (flipped)

	Fine Sample Delays These can be used for subtle time alignment adjustments. The 300L will correctly display the resulting time shift as a function of the sampling rate. As many as 500 samples can be added to any stereo/coarse delay setting for a maximum possible delay per channel of 5 seconds + 500 samples. 48 kHz = 20.833 microseconds per sample 44.1 kHz = 22.676 microseconds per sample
LFD* (Left Channel Fine)	500-sample, 2 samples per step, mono fine adjust for the left channel.
	* A quick "double-click" of the slider button will allow you to control the delay in single sample increments. To exit the extra-fine mode, double-click on the slider button.
RFD* (Right Channel Fine)	500-sample, 2 samples per step, mono fine adjust for the right channel.
	* A quick "double-click" of the slider button will allow you to control the delay in single sample increments. To exit the extra-fine mode, double-click on the slider button.
LFB, RFB, LFF and RFF	Two feedback paths are available per channel: overall and fine. Overall feedback is the total delay of $DLY + L(R)DL + L(R)FD$, and is useful for long echo effects.
	Fine Feedback (LFF and RFF) is only around the Fine Delay and can be used for very short delay effects and coloration.
	All feedback gains are adjustable in 1% increments from -99% to +99%. If the magnitudes of both feedback gains for a channel sum to more than 100%, that channel will overload.
	On the 300L, overall and fine are differentiated by the following labels:
	LFB = Overall Left Channel Feedback LFF = Fine Left Channel Feedback RFB = Overall Right Channel Feedback RFF = Fine Right Channel Feedback

SHUF controls a spatial equalizer designed to make recordings from a dummy head, or closely-spaced omni microphones, more suitable for loudspeaker reproduction. Due to the close spacing of the microphones, there is very little difference between the two stereo channels below about 300Hz. The shuffler restores the low frequency separation by first matrixing the L and R signals into L+R and L-R, bass-boosting the L-R channel, then rematrixing back to L and R. The effect is to convert small time differences (which are not audible in loudspeaker reproduction) between the two microphones into level differences, which are audible. The effect can be dramatic.

The frequency below which the boost acts is set by the SHUF control. A setting of 5 will give a 3dB L-R boost at about 150Hz; a setting of 10 will be 3dB up at 250Hz. Response rises at 6dB/octave below this frequency. More than 18dB of gain can be obtained at 20Hz when SHUF is set to 10.

This control has been optimized for true binaural recordings, where the difference signal at low frequencies is minimal. If it is used on ordinary stereo material, or with binaural material to which reverberation has been added, excessive low frequency difference signals can result. On such material, it is better to use the SPEQ control which will achieve a similar result.

The SHUF control varies from 0 (shuffler off) to a maximum of 10. While theory would suggest a setting of 10 for a dummy head, a setting of 5 appears to be more useful in practice. The setting is very much a matter of taste. If closely spaced microphones are used, the setting will scale inversely with the microphone distance in centimeters. For a spacing of 15cm, try a shuffler setting of 5. For a spacing of 30cm, try a setting of 3. For a spacing of 7cm, try a setting of 10.

SHUF (Binaural Shuffler)

Stereo Pitch Shift

General Description

Stereo Pitch Shift is a stereo or two-channel mono pitch shifter with several useful effects, including delay, feedback, and glide. These are independently adjustable for each channel. The pitch shifter in the 300L includes a pitch detection feature which automatically adjusts the period of the splices to match the pitch of incoming signals. This feature greatly reduces the artifacts associated with pitch shift. In stereo mode both channels are linked, and the sum of the two channels (L & R) is used in the pitch detector. In mono mode each channel splices independently. In either case it takes about 40 ms for the pitch detector to obtain an optimal pitch value. Setting the LDL and RDL controls to this value will give the smoothest pitch shift. Shorter values can be used for special effects, or when extra delay cannot be tolerated.

There are two interacting controls for pitch described below: Pitch Interval, and Fine Pitch. Adjusting any pitch control activates a display that shows the musical interval, and any fine adjustment in cents.

Stereo Pitch Shift Parameters

PAGE ONE						
MOD MONO/STEREC	SNC OFF/ON	PCH -2 OCT TO +MAJ7+96¢	FIN	PCH -2 OCT TO +MAJ7+96¢	FIN	
	PAGE TWO					
LDL 0-510MS	FBL NONE-98%, MAX	RDL 0-510MS	FBR NONE-98%, MAX	-	BNPS OFF/ON	



Stereo Pitch Shift Page One

MOD selects stereo or mono mode. In stereo the two channels are linked, pitch **MOD (Mode)** shifting by the same amount and splicing at the same time.

SNC is only active in Stereo mode. This control forces an exact sync of the two channels when the control is turned from Off to On. When SNC is On, there is an automatic re-syncing any time the two channels differ in phase by about 10 samples. This can occur if PCH, LDL, or RDL is changed. Re-syncing can cause a small click in the output. If the pitch shifter is being used to manually pitch-correct classical music, it may be better to set SNC to Off. There is an automatic sync tracking feature which will keep the two channels locked to within 2 samples. If precise synchronization is desired, the LDL and RDL controls should be set to the same value, SNC should be set from On, and then the pitch should not be changed. The two channels will remain precisely synchronized, even though both are continually changing the splice length in response to the incoming pitches.

The leftmost PCH control adjusts the pitch interval of both channels in stereo mode, and the left channel in mono mode. The second PCH control is only active in mono mode, where it adjusts the right channel. The exact tuning can be altered by the fine pitch control, and the exact pitch shift in intervals and cents is displayed. The fine control must be set to the exact middle of its range if perfect pitch intervals are to be obtained.

In the long display, Fine Pitch is shown by the number of cents added to, or subtracted from, the semitone intervals. Remember that Pitch Interval will produce exact intervals only if Fine Pitch is centered.

The leftmost FIN control acts on both channels together in stereo mode, and the left channel in mono mode. It adjusts pitch continuously over a range of a few hundred cents, and is additive to the PCH controls. If PCH is set to the middle of its range the leftmost FIN control can be used to set very small values of pitch shift, producing a chorusing effect.

The second FIN control is only active in mono mode, where it adjusts the right channel.

Stereo Pitch Shift Page Two

LDL adjusts the length of a delay line in series with the left input. The range is zero to 510ms in 2ms steps. It also affects the delay of any feedback which is applied. In stereo mode the two delays must be set to the same value, or the signals will not be in phase. Optimal pitch shift occurs when LDL is about 40ms.

RDL is the same as LDL, except that it affects the right channel.

FBL, FBR (Left and Right Feedback)	FBL and FBR control the amount of positive feedback from the output of the echo delay line to the input of the pitch shifter. The control is adjustable from 0 to +99%. Some very useful arpeggiated effects can be obtained by combining pitch shift, delay, and feedback.
BNPS (Bandpass Filter)	BNPS is a bandpass filter which rolls off the frequency responce of the audio before the splicing algorithm. The -3dB point is 100 Hz. The purpose of the bandpass filter is to give the pitch shifter <i>less</i> information than it actually needs to decide when to make the splice. Typically, this will improve the performance of the pitch shifter, especially for vocal applications.

"Split" Setup Algorithms

Dual Delays

General Description

The Dual Delay algorithm consists of 2 types of delay lines: Gliding Flange delays and Fixed delays. This is a true stereo algorithm. (If run in a Dual Mono Setup, however, it will be mono.)

Two independent flange base delays are available, each with a 20ms range in single sample steps. There is also a ganged stereo gliding flange delay. There are two flange gain controls which vary the overall amount of flange effect.

The stereo gliding flange delay is typically modulated by the internal LFO. Setting the flange gains very high will cause an "over the top" type of flange to occur as the flange glide delays cross over the base delay pointers. The outputs of the flange delays are fed to the delay left and delay right lines which are 2.5 seconds long. Once into these delay lines, you can create many different delay effects. There are two programmable taps on each delay line. DL1 (left) and DL2 (right) can be programmed anywhere along this 2.5 second path. There will, however, be no apparant delay unless a feedback value is assigned to the delay values via FB1 and FB2. All Pass filters, or diffusors, in line with the feedback paths are labeled APD1 (All Pass Delay) and APD2. The amount of diffusion is set by AP1 and AP2. When AP is turned high and FB1 is adjusted away from the 0% value, each feedback loop will be rediffused.

DL3 and DL4 are cross feedback delay lines. They are also adjustable anywhere along the 2.5 second delay line. DL3 feeds from the left delay position to the input of the right delay line. The same is true with DL4 feeding into the left delay line. The feedback parameters adjust the amount (level) passed into the destination delay lines.

The last pair of delay pointers (LDL and RDL) can be thought of as independently adjustable post delays. These can be adjusted anywhere along the 2.5 second delay line.

The output of each delay line can be positioned anywhere in the stereo pan field. LPAN adjusts the position of the left delay loop; RPAN positions the output of the right delay loop.

Note: The intensity of the OVER THE TOP and ENVELOPE presets can be increased by sending the effect a "prefade" signal from your console.

Dual Delays Parameters

PAGE ONE						
FDL * 0-19.947MS	FBD* 0-19.947MS	FBD * 0-19.947MS	LFG -99% TO +99%	RFG -99% TO +99%		
		PAGE T	WO			
DL1 * 0-2498.917MS	FB1 -99% TO +99%	DL2 * 0-2498.917MS	FB2 0-99%			
	PAGE THREE					
AP1 0-191	APD1 * 0-9.963MS	-	AP2 0-191	APD2* 0-9.963MS		
		PAGE F	OUR			
DL3* 0-2498.917MS	FB3 -99% TO +99%	DL4 * 0-2498.917MS	FB4 -99% TO +99%			
PAGE FIVE						
LDL* 0-2498.917MS	LPAN L, 0-98%R/L, R	-	RDL * 0-2498.917MS	RPAN L, 0-98%R/L, R		

* Parameter ranges are dependent on setting of Sample Rate.



Dual Delays Page One

- FDL (Flange Delay) FDL is a separate 20 ms ganged gliding stereo delay line.
- FBD (Left and Right Flange
Base Delays)The FBD controls are base delays which get summed with the stereo ganged
flange delay. These base delays are adjustable throughout a 20 millisecond
range.
 - LFG and RFG (Left and Right Flange Gain) LFG and RFG are flange gains which are adjustabe as a feed forward amplifier loop (+99% positive value) or feedback amplifier loop (-99% negative value).

Dual Delays Page Two	
DL1 and DL2 set the delay values for the respective left to left and right to right feedback loops	DL1*, DL2*
* A quick "double-click" on the DL1 or DL 2 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.	
FB1 and FB2 set the gain of feedback for each of the delay lines. Available values range from -99% to +99% gain.	FB1, FB2
Dual Delays Page Three	
APD1 and APD2 are diffusors (All Pass Delays) in series with the feedback loops associated with DL1 and DL2. Their controls range from 0 to 10 ms. These controls essentially "tune" the diffusor delay line.	APD1, APD2 (All Pass Left and Right Delays)
AP1 and AP2 are gains associated with the diffusors. You can think of them as controlling the amount of diffusion.	AP1, AP 2 (All Pass Left and Right Gain)
Dual Delays Page Four	
DL3 controls the delay time which cross-feedbacks to the input of DL2. DL4 controls the delay time which cross-feedbacks to the input of DL1.	DL3*, DL 4*
* A quick "double-click" on the DL3 or DL 4 slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.	
FB3 and FB4 control the gain of the cross- feedbacks going with each of their respective delay lines.	FB3, FB4
Dual Delays Page Five	
LDL sets the left channel delay line's time. RDL sets the right channel delay line's time.	LDL*, RDL*
* A quick "double-click" on the LDL or RDL slider button will allow you to control the delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.	
LPAN adjusts the left delay channel pan placement. RPAN adjusts the right delay channel pan placement	LPAN, RPAN

Chamber

General Description

The Chamber program provides several presets which can be loaded into any Dual Mono or Cascade setup. In the Dual Mono setups it passes audio Mono In-Mono Out. In the Cascade setups, audio is routed Mono In-Stereo Out. The Chamber program can simulate many different types of acoustic spaces or mechanical devices.

The Chamber algorithm is great on anything. Sizes of 25 and larger set a lower acoustic density. SHP and SPR help create the illusion of larger spaces while using short reverb times. As in the Random Hall algorithm, the LNK parameter couples SIZ to the RTM and SPR. Unlink provides a method of setting stable RTM and SPR values, then adjusting SIZ to set the right density and "tuning". Chamber is bright by design, so you may want to use lower values of RTC — maybe even as low as 1.0kHz or 500Hz.

The randomization circuit in Chamber is designed to reduce coloration and/or frequency nodes caused by low frequency input. If you want to create your own special Chambers or Halls, you should keep RAN set to 80 or 90.

Typically, SIZs of 14-24 meters with RTCs higher than 3.4kHz will emulate bright sounding metal plates. Remember to set SHP and SPD to extremely low values to maintain the explosiveness of the reverb decay. Because plates are very diffuse, any preset mimicking a plate should have DIF set relatively high (70-80), while BAS is kept to some value less than 1.2kHz.

DIF and PDL precede the reverberator. When Chamber programs are loaded into Dual Mono setups, the audio will be Mono In-Mono Out. When loaded into Cascade setups, audio is routed summed Mono In-Stereo Out.

Chamber Parameters

PAGE ONE					
RTM*	BAS	XOV	SIZ	TDC	PDLY
.19-51.50S	0.2-4.0X	0.1-26.5KHZ	4.0-66.4M	0.5-21.2KHZ	0-1000MS
	PAGE TWO				
RAN	DIF	SHP	SPR*	LNK	
NONE,0-98%,UP FULL	0-99	0-255	0-255	LINK/UNLINK	

* Parameter ranges are dependent on settings of SIZ and LNK.



Chamber Page One

onamber i age one	
RTM sets the reverb time for mid-frequency signals. Because BAS is a multiplier of RTM, RTM acts as a master control for the reverb time.	RTM (Mid-Frequency Reverb Time)
BAS sets the reverb time for low-frequency signals, as a multiplier of the RTM parameter. For example, if BAS is set to 2x, and RTM is set to two seconds, the low frequency reverb time will be four seconds. For a natural-sounding hall ambience, we recommend values of 1.2x or less.	BAS (Bass Multiply)
XOV sets the frequency at which the transition from RTM to BAS takes place. XOV should be set at least two octaves higher than the low frequency you want to boost. For example, to boost a signal at 100 Hz, set XOV to 400 Hz (This setting works well for classical music). XOV works best around 400 for boosting low frequencies, and around 1.5 kHz for cutting low frequencies.	XOV (Bass Crossover)
SIZ sets the rate of buildup of diffusion after the initial period (which is controlled by DIF). It also acts as a master control for RTM and SPR. The SIZ control changes a reverb sound from very large to very small. Generally, you should set the SIZ control to approximate the size of the acoustic space you are trying to create, before adjusting anything else. The size in meters is roughly equal to the longest dimension of the space. Moving SIZ while a signal is present may cause audible transients on critical material.	SIZ (Size)
The apparent size of the space created is actually a combination of the settings of the SIZ, SHP, and SPR controls. Small acoustic spaces are characterized by a rapid buildup of diffusion. However, both small and large spaces frequently have an uneven buildup of initial reverberation. This uneven buildup is controlled by the SPR and SHP controls.	
TDC sets the frequency above which sounds decay at a progressively faster rate. When set relatively low, it gives a darker tone to the reverberation, simulating the effect of air absorption in a real hall. TDC also helps keep the ambience generated by the program from muddying the direct sound.	TDC (Reverb Treble Cutoff)
PDLY adjusts an additional time delay between the input of signal and the onset of reverberation. The control is not intended to mimic the time delays in natural spaces. In real rooms the build-up of reverberation is gradual, and the initial time	PDLY* (Pre-Delay)

Additional delay added with the PDLY control can increase the initial time gap slightly, emulating a situation where reverberant pick-up microphones are located much further from the source than the main microphones. If more than

gap is usually relatively short. Natural spaces are best emulated by setting SHP at a middle value and adjusting SPR for the desired initial reverb envelope.

about 30ms of pre-delay is added, this additional delay can add clarity with some music, but it can also sound unnatural. Large pre-delays can be useful for slapecho effects on vocal tracks.

* A quick "double-click" on the slider button will allow you to control this delay with more resolution. To exit this fine control mode, double-click on the button again.

Chamber Page Two

- **RAN (Randomization)** RAN sets the amount of randomization within the reverb process. Acoustically it is similar to the Spin control in Random Hall.
 - **DIF (Diffusion)** DIF controls the degree to which initial echo density increases over time. High settings of DIF result in high initial buildup of echo density; low settings cause low initial buildup. Echo density is also affected by SIZ; smaller spaces will sound denser. To enhance percussion, use high settings of DIF. For clearer, more natural vocals, mixes, and music, use low or moderate settings.
 - **SHP (Shape)** SHP and SPR work together to control the overall ambience of the reverberation created by the 300L. SHP determines the contour of the reverberation envelope. With SHP all the way down, reverberation builds explosively, and decays quickly.

As SHP is advanced, reverberation builds up more slowly and sustains for the time set by SPD. With SHP in the middle, the buildup and sustain of the reverberation envelope emulates a large concert hall (assuming that SPR is at least halfway up, and that SIZ is suitably large—30 meters or larger.)

- **SPR (Spread)** SPR works together with SHP to control the duration of the initial ambience created by the 300L. Low SPR settings result in a rapid onset of reverberation at the beginning of the envelope, with little or no sustain. Higher settings spread out both the buildup and sustain.
 - **LNK (Link)** When LNK is set, the reverb time and spread values scale linearly as the SIZ control is varied. For some special effects, RTM and SPR can be unlinked.

Mono Pitch Shift General Description

The Mono Pitch Shift Algorithm has several useful effects, including delay, feedback, and glide. The pitch shifter in the 300L includes a pitch detection feature which automatically adjusts the period of the splices to match the pitch of incoming signals. This feature makes the splicing intelligent, and greatly reduces the artifacts associated with pitch shift. It takes about 40 ms for the pitch detector to obtain an optimal pitch value. Setting the DLY control to this value will give the smoothest pitch shift. Shorter values can be used for special effects, or when extra delay cannot be tolerated.

There are two interacting controls for pitch described below: Pitch Interval, and Fine Pitch. Adjusting any pitch control activates a display that shows the musical interval, and any fine adjustment in cents.

Mono Pitch Shift Parameters

PAGE ONE					
PCH	FIN	DLY	FBK	-	BNPS
-20CT TO MAJ7+96¢		0-510MS	NONE-98%, MAX	-	OFF/ON



Mono Pitch Shift Page One

PCH adjusts pitch interval. The exact tuning can be altered by FIN, and the exact pitch shift in intervals and cents is displayed. FIN must be set to the exact middle of its range if perfect pitch intervals are to be obtained. Fine pitch is shown by the number of cents added to, or subtracted from, the semitone intervals. Remember that PCH will produce exact intervals only if FIN is centered.

FIN adjusts pitch continuously over a range of a few hundred cents, and is **FIN** additive or subtractive to the PCH control.

DLY adjusts the length of a delay line from zero to 510ms in 2ms steps.Optimal **DLY** pitch shift occurs when DLY is about 40ms.

FBK controls the amount of positive feedback from the output of the delay line to the input of the pitch shifter. The control is adjustable from 0 to \pm 99%. Some very useful arpeggiated effects can be obtained by combining pitch shift, delay, and feedback.

BNPS

BPS is a band-pass filter which rolls off the frequency responce of the audio before the splicing algorithm. The -3dB point is 100 Hz. The purpose of the band-pass filter is to give the pitch shifter *less* information than it actually needs to decide when to make the splice. Typically, this will further improve the performance of the pitch shifter.

Small Stereo Adjust

The Small Stereo Adjust algorithm is a scaled-down version of Stereo Adjust with some of the specialized features omitted. It is designed to be put in Cascade Setups ahead of PONS or Compressors.

Small Stereo Adjust Parameters

MST	BAL	BAS	BAS	BXO	SPEQ
OFF, -72.05DB TO +12D)B L+3 TO R+3	CUT, -18DB - +6DB	CUT, -18DB - +6DB	0.1-26.5KHZ	CUT, -6.00 TO +6.00DB
		PAGE T	WO		
ТХО	TBL	TBR	ROT		
0.1-26.5KHZ	CUT, -18DB - +6DB	, CUT, -18DB - +6DB	L+3 TO R+3		



Stereo Adjustments Page One

MST is a stereo level control, with both channels equally attenuated or boosted. **MST (Master Fader)** From -12 to +12dB the fader moves in .25 dB increments. Below -12dB it moves in .50 dB increments. Below -60dB the calibration comes in larger steps, finally dropping to zero output at -72dB.

BAL implements a sine/cosine balance adjustment. Balance is smoothly adjusted over a wide range, with excellent resolution in the critical area around zero. The display indicates the actual channel gains as the control is varied.

These are 6dB/octave shelving EQ controls with a range of +6 dB boost and -18dB cut. They move in .50 dB steps from +6 to -6 dB. The crossover point is adjusted with TXO.

BXO sets the crossover point for the BAS controls. When these are set to full **BXO (Bass Crossover)** cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with BXO.

SPEQ (Spatial EQ)	SPEQ sets the amount of a crossfeed between channels. The signal first goes through a 6 dB/octave low-pass filter whose frequency is set with BXO. When SPEQ is set positive (above 0) the crossfeed has a negative sign. When SPEQ is set negative (below 0), the crossfeed has a positive sign. When the control is set to either maximum or minimum, the gain in the crossfeed circuit is unity.
	The result of this control is to change the separation of low frequency stereo signals. When the control is raised, low frequencies in the sum (mono) channel are reduced, and low frequencies in the difference (stereo) channel are raised. With the control at maximum, low frequency mono signals are completely removed. This represents an extreme setting which should seldom be needed in practice.
	With material which has stereo bass information, or which contains some reverberation, the effect of raising SPEQ is to increase the sense of spacious- ness and depth of the sound. It is particularly useful on material recorded with panpots, or coincident and semi-coincident microphone technique.
	When most of the bass in a recording is in the sum (mono) channel, raising SPEQ may reduce the bass level. This effect can be compensated for by raising the overall bass level with the BAS controls. Since both controls use the same BXO setting, this compensation will be quite accurate as long as SPEQ is set to less than 3 dB boost.
	Small stereo Adjust Page Two
TXO (Independent Treble Crossover)	TXO sets the crossover point for TBL and TBR. When either is set to full cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with TXO.
TXO (Independent Treble Crossover) TBL, TBR (Left and Right Treble Boost/Cut)	TXO sets the crossover point for TBL and TBR. When either is set to full cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with TXO. These controls allow independent adjustment of left and right treble.
TXO (Independent Treble Crossover) TBL, TBR (Left and Right Treble Boost/Cut) ROT (Rotate)	TXO sets the crossover point for TBL and TBR. When either is set to full cut, the level is -3 dB at the frequency set with TXO. These controls allow independent adjustment of left and right treble. ROT is similar to BAL, but it treats stereo information somewhat differently. Any signal panned to the center (mono) will be treated by ROT exactly as it would be treated by BAL. However, if a signal is panned full right and the control is moved toward the right, instead of simply being attenuated (as BAL would do) the right channel is inverted in phase and added to the left channel. A stereo image appears to rotate when this control is used. Ambient information is preserved and both channels appear to retain equal loudness.

The Compressor algorithm is a true digital compressor which will run in either Dual Mono or Cascade Setups. In Dual Mono Setups, it configures to mono in mono out; in Cascade Setups it configures as a true stereo effect. The compressor can be described as an upwards averaging compressor. Digital compressors, like analog compressors, decrease audio above a given threshold. Unlike analog compressors, they increase gain below the threshold. The result from either analog or digital compression is exactly the same — less dynamic range.

As shown in the following diagram, the audio path takes two routes. One path goes through a predelay mechanism which delays the audio a maximum of 48 ms. The other path sends control information (dependent on the settings of slope, threshold, attack and release) to "digital VCA's" labeled MAX COMP GAIN and EXP GAIN. As the signal crosses the threshold point, both Compressor Gain and Expansion Gain vary constantly. Compressor Gain determines the maximum amount of gain increase below the threshold; Expansion Gain determines the maximum amount of gain attenuation below the threshold. Note, there are separate thresholds for compression and expansion.

Generally, digital compression requires lower threshold settings than analog compression. The reason for this is that there is no such thing as headroom in a digital system — dBfs (Digital Full scale [0VU]) is the maximum level audio. Audio dynamics below full scale, however, can be manipulated and modified.

The whole purpose of a digital compressor is to maintain peaks while compressing lower level audio signals upwards. If you think about it in terms of the most significant and least significant bits, you would never want to reduce the most significant bits — you want to increase the least significant bits.

Adding some pre-delay gives the control mechanism time to react before the audio reaches the digital VCA. Of course, the more predelay you add, the more "out of sync" the audio will become. Attack constants should be kept to short values (7,15, or 30ms). A good starting point for release time is 91 or 114 ms.

Compressor

General Description

Compressor Parameters

PAGE ONE					
THR 0 to -40DB	SLP 1.0-99.99:1	GAIN 0 to +24DB	ATC 7-960MS	RTC 16-4000MS	DLY 0-48MS
	PAGE TWO				
EXT 0 to -70DB	EXS 1.0-99.99:1	EXG 0 to -24DB			



Compressor Page One

THR (Threshold)	THR sets the level at which	compression starts.
-----------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

- **SLP (Slope)** SLP controls the slope of the gain reduction curve or the ratio of input level versus output level.
 - GAIN GAIN adjusts the gain of low level signals (below the compression threshold).
- ATC (Attack Time
Constant)ATC adjusts the attack time constant.RTC (Release
Time Constant)RTC allows adjustment of the release time constant.
- DLY (Look Ahead Delay) DLY sets the predelay of the audio before the digital VCA.

Compressor Page Two

EXT sets the threshold at which the expander starts to work.	EXT (Expansion Threshold)
EXS controls the slope of the expander circuit.	EXS (Expansion Slope)
EXG sets the amount of negative gain.	EXG (Expansion Gain)

PONS

Dither is a low-level pseudo-random signal which is added to digital audio to reduce quantization noise, in effect, by replacing it with a "nicer sounding" noise. It is possible to filter the quantization noise in such a way that almost all of the noise within the frequency range where human hearing is most acute is shifted to higher frequencies. This is called psychoacoustically optimized noise shaping (PONS) because it takes advantage of the variations in the ear's sensitivity to noise within the 20 Hz - 20 kHz range.

General Description

PONS Parameters

		PAGE ONE
DITH	GAIN	
OFF/ON	0-254	

PONS Page One

DITH allows you to turn the PONS dither function on or off. If set to OFF, dither **DITH (Dither)** noise is still present, but without noise shaping.

This control allows you to vary the amount of dither gain (with PONS on or off) **GAIN (Dither Gain)** added to the signal.

300L Owner's Manual

Lexicon

The Presets

The Setup Presets

The 300L is shipped with 150 Setup presets (100 Single Setups, and 25 each of the two split setup types), as well as 50 setup registers for storing your modified Setups.

Single Setup (and Effect) Presets

Single Effects are only available in Single-type Setups. Therefore, the descriptions (and the names) of the Setup and Effect presets are identical.

Single Setup Presets				
Setup#	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Effect: Bank Program	
P1	LARGE HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P1 LARGE HALL	
P2	MEDIUM HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P2 MEDIUM HALL	
P3	SMALL HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P3 SMALL HAL	
P4	SYNTH HALL	LIVENESS	MA: B1P4 SYNTH HALL	
P5	DANCE HALL	LIVENESS	MA: B1P5 DANCE HALL	
P6	SOLO HALL	DECAY	MA: B1P6 SOLO HALL	
P7	CHURCH	DEPTH	MA: B1P7 CHURCH	
P8	GOTHIC HALL	DEPTH	MA: B1P8 GOTHIC HALL	
P9	GATED HALL	SIZE	MA: B1P9 GATED HALL	
P10	DEEP END	HOW DEEP?	MA: B1P0 DEEP END	
P11 D12		SIZES		
P12				
P13				
F 14	STUDIO B			
P10				
P17	SMALL ROOM		MA: B2P7 SMALL ROOM	
P18	BEDROOM		MA: B2P8 BEDROOM	
P19	WC	DECAY	MA: B2P9 W/C	
P20	INVERSE ROOM	DURATION	MA: B2P0 INVERSE ROOM	
P21	CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P1 CHAMBER	
P22	BRICK WALL	DIFFUSION	MA [·] B3P2 BRICK WAI	
P23	OIL DRUM	TUNING	MA: B3P3 OIL DRUM	
P24	WIDE CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P4 WIDE CHAMBER	
P25	FAT CHAMBER	DECAY	MA: B3P5 FAT CHAMBER	
P26	CHUNKY	CHUNK	MA: B3P6 CHUNKY	
P27	HOMEROOM	DECAY	MA: B3P7 HOMEROOM	
P28	OPEN WIDE	DECAY	MA: B3P8 OPEN WIDE	
P29	WET SUIT	DECAY	MA: B3P9 WET SUIT	
P30	BASEMENT	LIVENESS	MA: B3P0 BASEMENT	
P31	AMBIENCE	SIZES	MA: B4P1 AMBIENCE	
P32	MARBLE FOYER	SLAP LEVEL	MA: B4P2 MARBLE FOYER	
P33	LARGE AMB.	HIGH CUT	MA: B4P3 LARGE AMB.	
P34	MEDIUM AMB.	HIGH CUT	MA: B4P4 MEDIUM AMB.	
P35	SMALL AMB.	HIGH CUT	MA: B4P5 SMALL AMB.	
P36	V SMALL AMB.	HIGH CUT	MA: B4P6 V SMALL AMB.	
P37	HEAVY AMB.	REVERB LVL	MA: B4P7 HEAVY AMB.	
P38	BRIGHT AMB.	REVERB LVL	MA: B4P8 BRIGHT AMB.	
P39	SMOOTH AMB.	HOW SMOOTH?	MA: B4P9 SMOOTH AMB.	
P40	WAVE AMB.	HOW LONG?	MA:B4P0 WAVE AMB.	
P41	IN A ROOM	HOW BIG?	MA: B5P1 IN A ROOM	
P42	STAIRWELL	# OF FLOORS	MA:B5P2 STAIRWELL	
P43			MA:B5P3 CAR INTERIOR	
P44			MA: B5P4 MEETING ROOM	
P40				
P40 D47				
F4/ D/9		DISTANCE		
P/0		HIGH CUT		
P50	OFFICE	LIVENESS	MA: B5P0 OFFICE	
P51		IMPACT		
P52	ON STAGE	LIVENESS	MA: B6P2 ONSTAGE	
P53	GUITAR CAVE	DECAY	MA: B6P3 GUITAR CAVE	

Single Setup Presets cont'd.				
Setup#	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Effect: Bank Program	
P54	DRUM CAVE	DECAY	MA: B6P4 DRUM CAVE	
P55	BALLROOM	SIZE / SHAPE	MA: B6P5 BALLROOM	
P56	SCORE STAGE	LIVENESS	MA: B6P6 SCORE STAGE	
P57	DRUM GATE	DURATION	MA: B6P7 DRUM GATE	
P58	LE GATE!	HIGH CUT	MA: B6P8 LE GATE!	
P59	THIN LIZZY	SIZZLE	MA: B6P9 THIN LIZZY	
P60	BAND IN ROOM	LIVENESS	MA: B6P0 BAND IN ROOM	
P61	SPACE & EKOZ	BLEND	MA: B7P1 SPACE & EKOZ	
P62	VOCAL STAGE	DECAY	MA: B7P2 VOCAL STAGE	
P63	WAVE O WALLS	DECAY	MA: B7P3 WAVE O WALLS	
P64	BRAND "X"	DECAY	MA: B7P4 BRAND "X"	
P65	HANGAR	HIGH CUT	MA: B7P5 HANGER	
P66	EARLY REFLEX	SPACING	MA: B7P6 EARLY REFLEX	
P67	STAGE SLAP	PREDELAY	MA: B7P7 STAGE SLAP	
P68	HUGE SPACE	DECAY LEVEL	MA: B7P8 HUGE SPACE	
P69	VOCAL SHEEN	SPACE	MA: B7P9 VOCAL SHEEN	
P70	ALMOST VERB	PREDELAY	MA: B7P0 ALMOST VERB	
P71	RICH PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P1 RICH PLATE	
P72	GLOSSY PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P2 GLOSSY PLATE	
P73	WARM PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P3 WARM PLATE	
P74	PERC PLATE	SIZE	MA: B8P4 PERC PLATE	
P75	CONTEM-PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P5 CONTEM-PLATE	
P76	EKO PLATE	EKO DELAY	MA: B8P6 EKO PLATE	
P77	5K HALL	DECAY	MA: B8P7 5K HALL	
P78	ROUND PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P8 ROUND PLATE	
P79	SALAD PLATE	DECAY	MA: B8P9 SALAD PLATE	
P80	VOX PLATE	DECAY	MA ⁺ B8P0 VOX PLATE	
P81	STEREOADJUST	IEVEI	MA [·] B9P1 STEREO ADJUST	
P82	STEREO DELAY	DELAY	MA [·] B9P2 STEREO DELAY	
P83	3 FRAME DLY	FINE DELAY	MA: B9P3 3 FRAME DLY	
P84	4 FRAME DLY	FINE DELAY	MA [·] B9P4 4 FRAME DLY	
P85	PHASE INVERT	PHASE	MA: B9P5 PHASE INVERT	
P86	MS DECODE	MATRIX M/S	MA: B9P6 MS DECODE	
P87		I EVEI	MA: B9P7 TELEPHONE	
P88	MULTICANYON	DEPTH	MA: B9P8 MULTI CANYON	
P89		LEO SPEED	MA: B9P9 LEO PANNER	
P90	THIN EKOZ	FEEDBACK	MA: B9P0 THIN EKOZ	
P91	STEREO SHIFT	SHIFT DN/UP	MA: BOP1 STEREO SHIET	
P92	OCTAVE DOWN	EINE PITCH	MA: BOP2 OCTAVE DOWN	
P03	VOX CHORUS	SPLIT SHIFT	MA: BOP3 VOX CHORUS	
P94	POLE FLANGE	FEEDBACK	MA: BOP4 POLE ELANGE	
P95		DELAY		
P96	MR BIG		MA: BOP6 MR BIG	
P07		FEEDBACK		
		FEEDBACK	MA: BOPR COING COING	
P00	GTR CHORUS		MA: BODO GTR CHORUS	
P100	FADE DOWN	FINE PITCH	MA: BOPO FADE DOWN	

Single Setups

(and Programs)

P1

P2

P3

P4

P5

P6

P7

P8

P9

LARGE HALL

MEDIUM HALL

SMALL HALL

SYNTH HALL

DANCE HALL

SOLO HALL

CHURCH

GOTHIC HALL

GATED HALL

Rt, Shape and Spread.

P10 DEEP END

and Delay 4 time. P11 ROOMS

SoftSlider: DECAY 64 Used as a great standard reference point. The hall size is big, with a gentle bloom in the reverberation envelope. The first set of pre-echoes located on page 4, are set to 14 and 20ms, but the levels are set to OFF. Set these levels to taste if you want to add some initial reflections. SoftSlider: DECAY 64 Similar to Large Hall, but the size is not as big (29.3) and the reverb time is proportionately shorter. The same arrangement exists for the pre-echoes. SoftSlider: DECAY 64 An even smaller version, a bit denser - good for general reverb fill. SoftSlider: LIVENESS 50 A very diffuse, medium-sized room with a long RT value. The SoftSlider advances Spread, Delay 1 Level, Delay 2 Level, and Hi-Cut Rolloff. SoftSlider: LIVENESS 50 Medium bright hall. 1.4 seconds of reverb time. Super on "backing" vox. Great for the whole band. The SoftSlider is patched to Spread, HiCut, PreDelay. SoftSlider: DECAY 64 A medium size hall with more impact and less Diffusion. Great on solo voice or instrument. SoftSlider: DEPTH 64 This preset is big and spread out. There are 2 close in pre-echoes and 2 longer and softer delays which have low recirculation added. The SoftSlider controls Spread, Treble Decay, and the delay times for Pre-Echoes 3 and 4. SoftSlider: DEPTH 50 Suitably large space (29.8M) filtered medium bright, as in a space made of rock and stone. A hefty sound is an understatement! Smaller sizes make beefy dense spaces. The SoftSlider controls Mid SoftSlider: SIZE 64 If one existed, this might be it. Very diffused, strong, and abrupt. SoftSlider: HOW DEEP? 64 This preset actually goes from the Deep End to Deeper. The SoftSlider advances Size, Delay 3 time SoftSlider: SIZES 64 This preset links Room Size to the SoftSlider. As you advance the SoftSlider, Room Size will go from its initial value of 17.5M up to24.8M and down to 9.6M. These rooms are diffuse and very articulate sounding. Lower values of SIZE tend to be more resonant sounding. Good for dialog reads. P12 REHURSALROOM SoftSlider: PADDING 64 This is a dense, brashy-sounding space with the listener in the back of the room. Rolling off the highcut filter will put the carpeting on the walls as you advance the SoftSlider. Room Size is set to 15.2M, so the sound is very tight. Good on vocals and mix fill. SoftSlider: LIVENESS 50

This preset sounds like the "big" rooms (\$125/hour). The SoftSlider is patched to Delay Levels 3 and 4, as well as to the Rolloff and Treble Decay parameters. Advancing the slider increases all of these parameters, making the studio brighter and more reflective. Very stereo sounding!

P14 STUDIO "B"

P13 STUDIO "A"

SoftSlider: LIVENESS A smaller Studio area than Studio A. The SoftSlider is patched to Treble Decay, Spread, and Hi Cut Rolloff. Advancing the slider makes the Studio more reflective and live.

P15 STUDIO "C"

50 SoftSlider: LIVENESS

60

Cut your dialog and scratch vox in here. The SoftSlider interacts similar to the "B" room making things more reflective.

P16 LARGE ROOM

SoftSlider: LIVENESS 64

Characteristic size (19.1M) with a fast randomization. The SoftSlider modifies HiCut, Spread and Shape without changing the Room Size. Very natural sounding

P17 Short, chang	SMALL ROOM quick room which is great for adding resonance to a es without changing the Room Size.	SoftSlider: voice. Like La	LIVENESS rge Room the Live	50 eness
P18 Short stereo	BEDROOM and brighter than Small Room. The SoftSlider turns up nature of the sound.	SoftSlider: up all 4 pre-ecl	REFLEXIONS noes and increase	64 es the
P19 Stand	W.C. up in the water closet. Bright, reflective, and non-diffe	SoftSlider: use. SoftSlider	DECAY controls the deca	64 iy.
P20 Let's fa 3 and	INVERSE ROOM ace it - this ain't real. The SoftSlider changes the Roor 4.	SoftSlider: m Size and del	DURATION ay times for pre-ec	60 choes
P21 Imagir Advan	CHAMBER he a chamber with a reflective plaster finish. The SoftSlincing the slider increases the decay value.	SoftSlider: der is patched	DECAY to the Mid Rt paran	64 neter.
P22 This p charac	BRICK WALL reset is wide and abrupt sounding, gated in nature cteristics.	SoftSlider: The SoftSlide	DIFFUSION r changes the diff	65 usion
P23 Round origina	OIL DRUM d and booooomy. All of the pre-echoes are utilized t al source. The SoftSlider changes the Size and Spre	SoftSlider: to present stro ad parameters	TUNING ng reflections fror s.	64 m the
P24 Simila good s	WIDE CHAMBER r size (23.6M) with a "wider" shape and spread. Pre- starting point for pop sounds. The SoftSlider modifies	SoftSlider: echoes are ad Mid Rt.	DECAY ded for wall streng	64 gth. A
P25 A med which	FAT CHAMBER lium space (22.5M) with a mildly exaggerated bottom e can be modified with the SoftSlider.	SoftSlider: end. A bigger e	DECAY nvelope with a sho	64 ort RT
P26 A little and cr	CHUNKY bit bigger and longer RT — great on "chunky" guitars. [–] rossover point to "beef up the timbre of the reverb env	SoftSlider: The SoftSlider velope.	CHUNK changes the Room	50 n Size
P27 Small The S	HOMEROOM room size, bright with little diffusion. A pair of pre-echo oftSlider is patched to Mid Rt decay.	SoftSlider: bes helps to stru	DECAY eghten the initial a	50 ttack.
P28 Brick \ to Mid	OPEN WIDE Wall's big sister, with a longer RT and a pair of pre-ec Rt decay.	SoftSlider: hoes for impac	DECAY ct. The SoftSlider	64 maps
P29 Great Delay	WETSUIT for when you want to go surfing in delay effects. The 3 and 4 Feedback levels.	SoftSlider: SoftSlider cor	DECAY htrols Mid Rt deca	64 y and
P30 Short,	BASEMENT boomy and bright. The SoftSlider will modify the live	SoftSlider: eness.	LIVENESS	50
P31 A grea randor	AMBIENCE at sounding starting point. Wonderful for soloists. Th mization content.	SoftSlider: ne SoftSlider c	SIZES ontrols Room size	64 e and
P32 A very propor	MARBLE FOYER / realistic hotel or apartment foyer area. TheSoftSli rtions to create a single hard reflection after the onset	SoftSlider: der changes t t of the main re	SLAP LEVEL the Mix and Dry I everb effect.	64 Delay
P33 Standa SoftSI	LARGE AMB. ard ambience preset. Great for setting the soloist int ider to adjust the rolloff characteristics of the sound.	SoftSlider: to a natural-so	HIGH CUT unding space. Us	60 e the

P34MEDIUM AMB.SoftSlider:HIGH CUT60Similar characteristics, but smaller sound.SoftSlider contols the rolloff of high frequencies.

P35 Small	SMALL AMB. er still, but a little brighter. The SoftSlider adjusts the	SoftSlider: brightness.	HIGH CUT	60
P36 The s	V SMALL AMB. mallest - room size is set to 6.2M.	SoftSlider:	HIGH CUT	64
P37 A mec on any	HEAVY AMB. lium size (23.1M) with more than a moderate amount of ything. The SoftSlider is conncted to ReverbLevel.	SoftSlider: reverb tail. Ver	REVERB LVL Ty diffused — works	90 s great
P38 Add s	BRIGHT AMB. ome of this to short staccato sounds. The SoftSlider r	SoftSlider: modifies the Re	REVERB LVL everb Level outpu	64 t.
P39 Very o	SMOOTH AMB. diffuse and natural-sounding. Good sounding room er	SoftSlider: nvironment for	HOW SMOOTH? dialog work	80 ?
P40 This p raises on stri	WAVE AMB. preset has a longer and louder reverb tail than most o the level of the reverb tail making the hole event sound ings.	SoftSlider: ther Ambience d longer. This v	HOW LONG? e sounds. The Soft will add a beautiful	50 tSlider space
P41 Defini betwe	IN A ROOM tely short and abrupt. Very realistic for ADR work. en 6 and 19 Meters.	SoftSlider: The SoftSlide	HOW BIG? r varies the Roon	50 n Size
P42 About will me	STAIRWELL 14 stories up and very "fluttery" sounding. Moving the ove you higher or lower into the concrete building.	SoftSlider: e SoftSlider fro	#OF FLOORS om its preset value	60 e of 60
P43 Not m the au	CAR INTERIOR uch explanation nessessary here, except that the SoftS idio around.	SoftSlider: lider is attache	WINDOW UP/DN d to Spin, which "w	156 affles"
P44 Hotel- of the	MEETING ROOM like. Predelay is set to 25.2ms – the wet mix sounds li room. The SoftSlider modifies Size, Rolloff, and Diffu	SoftSlider: ke the microph ision.	LIVENESS none is towards the	64 e back
P45 A little Room	LIVING ROOM bigger room with a faster attack. The RT is shorter, b	SoftSlider: but higher in ar	LIVENESS nplitude than in M	50 eeting
P46 Comp and ye	POWDER ROOM lete with mirrors. Use the SoftSlider to control the Re pu're there.	SoftSlider: verb time in th	DECAY e room. Use a pre	64 -fader
P47 Dull a Powd	FULL CLOSET nd crammed full of clothes. The SoftSlider modifies the er Room, use a pre-fader send and utilize only the re	SoftSlider: Size and High turns in the mi	HOW FULL? The Frequency rolloff X.	64 . As in
P48 Pictur to tast	PODIUM e a person at a podium making a speech. The SoftSlive te to create speech space.	SoftSlider: der will add mo	DISTANCE ore or less pre-dela	50 ay Mix
P49 Very s	STUDIO "D" small carpeted "Announcer Booth".	SoftSlider:	HIGH CUT	60
P50 A little less li [*]	OFFICE bigger than Studio D. The SoftSlider controls Size, H veness to the sound source.	SoftSlider: IF Rolloff and	LIVENESS Diffusion to add m	62 ore or
P51 Bright decrea	LIVEDRUMROOM and tight. The SoftSlider is patched to the Shape p ases the initial impact of the drum hits. Great for the e	SoftSlider: arameter so th entire kit.	IMPACT nat advancing the	70 slider
P52	ON STAGE	SoftSlider:	LIVENESS	50

This general-fill preset puts you right on stage in the middle of the it all. Advancing the SoftSlider will cause the sound to be more reflective and livelier sounding.

The Presets

P53 GUITAR CAVE Solo time with a vengeance. Long predelay with rea The SoftSlider has a connection to the Mid Rt para	SoftSlider: DECAY circulating pre-echoes. Lots of left-right b ameter.	64 ounce.				
P54 DRUM CAVE Cave for drums. Medium sized with a big open blo the tempo of the music.	SoftSlider: DECAY nom. Use the SoftSlider to vary the Mid R	65 t to suit				
P55BALLROOMSoftSlider:SIZE/SHAPE60Big space with a short RT. Add to your horn track. The SoftSlider will dramatically change the character of the envelope of the reverb.						
P56 SCORE STAGE Makes use of a medium size (24.2 meter) with a h both the high frequency response as well as the difference or chestra.	SoftSlider: LIVENESS igh amount of diffusion. The SoftSlider of usion characteristics. Great on string part	60 controls s or full				
P57 DRUM GATE Loud and dense. Use the SoftSlider to match durati music. Boom-boom on drums.	SoftSlider: DURATION ion of the gated reverb sound to the temp	62 o of the				
P58 LE GATE!!! Loud and dense. Use the SoftSlider to control the reverb effect.	SoftSlider: HIGH CUT high frequency content of this gated-so	64 ounding				
P59 THIN LIZZY Medium small size (16.9 Meters) and really bright at as well as the crossover parameter creating some all guitars.	SoftSlider: SIZZLE nd long. The SoftSlider controls the treble real timbre magic. Great on cheap cymbe	67 e decay als and				
P60 BAND IN ROOM As the name implies, this preset can emulate a g content. The SoftSlider will modify the texture. Gree	SoftSlider: LIVENESS good-sized space with a highly reflectiv eat to fill in a groove.	54 e echo				
P61 SPACE & EKOZ Combines a little reverb and some discrete echoes and Reverb Level, as well as the levels for Delay distinction between the two. Use the SoftSlider bet instruments. SoftSlider range 80-100 is real nice of	SoftSlider: BLEND b. The SoftSlider grabs control of the Roo ys 3 and 4. Moving the SoftSlider will c tween 0-25 for good fill on acoustic rock a on slow ballad vocals.	60 m Size reate a and roll				
P62 VOCAL STAGE Bright and medium diffused with RT is stopped do	SoftSlider: DECAY wn shorter (.69 seconds).	36				
P63 WAVE O WALLS This large-sounding effect preset has emphasized ments a wobbly tonality. The SoftSlider is patched	SoftSlider: DECAY d randomization which gives pure-toned I to the Mid Rt decay time.	56 instru-				
P64 BRAND 'X' A little bit of this, a little bit of that and you've got Br decay parameter. Not bad on anything.	SoftSlider: DECAY rand 'X'. The SoftSlider is mapped to the	54 Mid Rt				
P65 HANGAR Big, wide, open, enclosed space (38.8M). Very diff	SoftSlider: HIGH CUT fuse. Akin to a hangar with two 747's in	60 it.				
P66 EARLY REFLEX Moderately diffuse but very bright — almost a gated in the way of the effect. The SoftSlider controls the reflections.	SoftSlider: SPACING I sound. A nice short ambience which new e Room Size modifying the spacing of th	50 rer gets e early				
P67 STAGE SLAP Use the SoftSlider to streighthen the slap off the ba on voice and solo.	SoftSlider: PREDELAY ack wall and open up the acoustic space	60 . Great				

 P68
 HUGE SPACE
 SoftSlider:
 DECAY LEVEL
 50

 This preset should be used with care, especially if you bring up the reverb level with the SoftSlider.
 BIG wash on anything!! Accent snare hits.
P69 A grea and Re	VOCAL SHEEN It "dry addition" to rock and roll vox tracks. The SoftSli everb Level. Advance the SoftSlider for slower ballad	SoftSlider: der controls R type tunes.	SPACE coom Size, Reverb	50 time,
P70 As the SoftSli	ALMOST VERB name suggests, there's a fine line here. Somewhat lac ider mapped to the predelay parameter.	SoftSlider: king in high fre	PREDELAY equency content with	50 ith the
P71 An old	RICH PLATE standard, bright and diffuse. Advancing the SoftSlide	SoftSlider: er controls the	DECAY reverb time.	48
P72 This pr source	GLOSSY PLATE reset shines a little differently. Some close in pre-echo e. Great for stereo horn sources.	SoftSlider: bes give a stro	DECAY ng impact to the or	75 riginal
P73 Not yo tracks,	WARM PLATE ur average bright plate — rather a slightly dull version , adding point and definition.	SoftSlider: which will wor	DECAY k very well on orch	60 estral
P74 For dru Room	PERC PLATE ums and the like. Not bad on piano either. Bright and Size.	SoftSlider: tight with the S	SIZE SoftSlider controllir	64 ng the
P75 Bright soundi	CONTEM-PLATE and splashy-sounding. Should work well to brighte ing.	SoftSlider: n a track with	DECAY nout getting too w	65 ashy-
P76 Combi SoftSli	EKO PLATE ines a sweet combination of recirculating pre-echo ider is negatively patched to RTIM and Delays 1 and	SoftSlider: es and bright 2.	EKO DELAY sounding reverb	66 . The
P77 This pi a muc	5K HALL reset takes a little getting used to but has that different cky mix. Use the SoftSlider to vary the Mid Rt decay.	SoftSlider: t texture which	DECAY helps to punch th	64 rough
P78 Soft, b which	ROUND PLATE ut articulate. The SoftSlider is patched to feedback p feedback into the reverberator.	SoftSlider: aths surround	DECAY ing pre-echoes 1 a	55 and 2,
P79 Smalle	SALAD PLATE er than a dinner plate. Very bright, and somewhat thin	SoftSlider: . Medium RT.	DECAY	65
P80 This pi decay	VOX PLATE reset is made for adding a presence to the lead vocal with the tempo and mood of the music.	SoftSlider: track. Use the	DECAY SoftSlider to mate	60 ch the
P81 Sets ye and D	STEREOADJUST ou up to fix audio sources. Null preset with controls for I C offset removal. The SoftSlider controls the Digital N	SoftSlider: EQ, delays, ph laster Level p	LEVEL ase and channel s arameter.	98 waps,
P82 390 m	STEREO DELAY s of delay with the initial SoftSlider preset value. Strai	SoftSlider: ight ahead wit	DELAY h no feedback.	40
P83 100 m	3 FRAME DLY s of delay at both operating frequencies.	SoftSlider:	FINE DELAY	70
P84 133 m	4 FRAME DLY s of delay at both operating frequencies.	SoftSlider:	FINE DELAY	70
P85 The rig and Sv you pu	PHASE INVERT ght channel is phase reversed to the left. The SoftSlide wap. 0-32 is stereo in phase. 33-64 is L-R, 65-96 is R it a mono signal into both the left and right inputs and pa	SoftSlider: er is mapped to L (channel sw on the output re	PHASE o the Right Channe (ap), and 97-127 - (turns left and right)	64 el Flip R,L. If vou'll

you put a mono signal into both the left and right inputs and pan the output returns left and right, you'll definitely twist your head off as well as matrix L-R to the surround channel. NOT MONO COMPATIBLE

NOTE: This phase-reversed mono signal will decode to the surround channel if run through a surround decoder.

P86 MS DECODE

SoftSlider: MATRIX

64

60

64

51

64

64

50

50

60

64

Take a 2-channel Mid (left input) Side (right input) recording and this program will properly decode to stereo output. The SoftSlider is mapped to the input balance controlling the mix between the mid and side inputs.

P87 TELEPHONE

SoftSlider: LEVEL 100 No bottom end....AT ALL. The SoftSlider is mapped to the Digital Level Master. If you push it real hard the audio will distort and ring out.

P88 MULTI CANYON SoftSlider: DEPTH

This preset combines echoes under the control of the SoftSlider. As you advance the SoftSlider, the delays will get longer.

P89 LFO PANNER SoftSlider: LFO RATE

This preset attaches the LFO to the Stereo Adjust Balance control. Once again, the LFO Rate determines the speed of the pan. The speed of the LFO is set via the SoftSlider. This preset should be used from a pre-fade send source.

P90 THIN EKOZ

SoftSlider: FEEDBACK

Thin Ekoz filters some of the bottom end of the source signal. The SoftSlider controls the amount of feedback through the delay lines.

P91 STEREO SHIFT SoftSlider: SHIFT UP/DN

Straight ahead stereo pitch shifting with the SoftSlider attached to the Glide parameter. The stored value of the SoftSlider is 64 which, when decreased to zero, will yield an output 2 octaves down; when all the way up, will give an output 1 octave above unison.

P92 OCTAVE DOWN SoftSlider: FINE PITCH

Just like the name sez.. The SoftSlider controls the stereo (L/R) Fine Pitch parameter.

P93 VOX CHORUS

SoftSlider: SPLIT PITCH 60

This preset is configured with different preset values of pitch shift for left and right: down 23 cents on the left and down 43 cents on the right. There are also different delays for the left and right with small amounts of feedback for each. Whip this one on either the lead vocal or BG Vox. The SoftSlider raises and lowers the pitch for each chanel inversely. As one channel goes up, the other goes down.

P94 POLE FLANGE

SoftSlider: FEEDBACK 64

Similar to a "Barber Pole" type flange. Mix 50/50 between source and returns. The SoftSlider increases the feedback routing of the pitch shifter delay line and gives a more aggressive sound.

P95 BULKIE ROLL

SoftSlider: DELAY

Fluffy-sounding chorus effect. Mode is set to Mono so you can independently pitch left or right. When sent to the 300L pre-fader, the return audio has a slow motion movement around the stereo field. The SoftSlider gives quick access to the delay parameters.

P96 MR. BIG SoftSlider: FINE PITCH

Down 50 cents for that big Big, Big, BIG voice. The SoftSlider controls the fine pitch.

P97 ZORCH! SoftSlider: FEEDBACK

Up and down with delays and feedback. Nightmare audio. The SoftSlider controls the amount of feedback through the nightmare.

P98 GOING, GOING SoftSlider: FEEDBACK 64

Up. Up. Up....in whole steps. The SoftSlider is patched to the amont of feedback delay, which you adjust to suit your taste.

P99 GUITAR CHORUS SoftSlider: FINE PITCH

Another independent left/right preset except much stronger amounts of shift between the two channels. Don't use this on anything pretty, make the nasty... nastier.

P100 FADE DOWN SoftSlider: FINE PITCH 58 Feedback increases as level decreases. SoftSlider controls the fine pitch

Split Setup Presets Split Setups are divided into two types: Dual Mono (numbered 101-125 in Setup Select mode), and Cascade (numbered 126-150 in Setup Select mode). Most Dual Mono Setups have the left input feeding Machine A, and the right input feeding Machine B.

Each Split Setup description is followed by a description of the two effects incorporated in the Setup.

Dual Mono Setup Presets							
Setup #	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Mach A Effect	Mach B Effect			
P101	DM: REV/REV	INPUT PAN	MA:B13P1 CHAMBER	MB:B13P2 KEY CHAMBER			
P102	DM: REV/DLY	INPUT PAN	MA:B11P3 DRUM CHAMBER	MB:B12P8 LFO:FAZE DELAYS			
P103	DM: REV/PCH	INPUT PAN	MA:B13P4:GUITAR ROOM	MB:B15P2: GUIT SHIFT			
P104	DM: REV/COMP	INPUT PAN	MA:B14P9 PLATE	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1			
P105	DM: DLY/DLY	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	MB:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ			
P106	DM: DLY/PCH	DELAY MACH A	MA: B11P1 BASIC DELAY	MB: B15P7 SKY DOWN			
P107	DM: DLY/COMP	SPACE MACH A	MA: B11P4 SPACE EKOZ	MB: B16P2 DRUMCOMP3:1			
P108	DM: PCH/PCH	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT	MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN			
P109	DM: PCH/COMP	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT	MB:B16P3 VOICE OVER			
P110 P111 P112 P112	DM: COMP/COMP DM: SLOW SPIN DM: WIDEFLANG	INPUT PAN LFO RATE LFO RATE	MA:B16P5 SMAKO! MA:B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1 MA:B12P4 CHOPUIS EFCOZ	MB:B16P5 SMAKO! MB:B12P3 CHORUS MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2 MP:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2			
P113 P114 P115 P116	DM: X-TRAFFIC DM: GEAR UP DM: TWO ROOMS DM: TWO HALLS	INPUT PAN INPUT PAN INPUT PAN	MA:B12P4 CHOROSFEROZ MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT MA:B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	MB:B12P0 SKT DELATS MB:B15P5 EKO SHIFT MB:B13P8 BASEMENT MB:B14P1 BIG HALL			
P117	DM: DELAYS	DELAY SPACE	MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO	MB:B11P0 VOX DOUBLER			
P118	DM: REVPAN	DECAY TIME	MA:B13P7 "U"CHAMBER	MB:B13P6 "L"CHAMBER			
P119	DM: UP&DOWN	DELAY	MA:B15P9 HALFSTEPSUP	MB:B15P0 HALFSTEPSDN			
P120	DM: MYGUITAR	INPUT PAN	MA:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT	MB:B12P6 ENV:PEAK			
P121	DM: ENVSPOOGE	INPUT PAN	MA:B12P6 ENV:PEAK	MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER			
P122	DM: FLNG&DLYS	DELAY MACH B	MA:B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG	MB:B11P4 SPACE EKOZ			
P123	DM: DLY DAZE	DELAY	MA:B11P6 3 VOICE DLYS	MB:B11P5 PINGOPONGO			
P124	DM: CLUSTERS	DELAY MACH B	MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ	MB:B11P6 3 VOICE DLYS			
P125	DM: 2 FLANGES	INPUT PAN	MA:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2	MB:B15P7 SKY DOWN			

P101 DM: REV/REV MA: B13P1 CHAMBER

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B13P2 KEY CHAMBER

This setup utilizes two independent reverbs. The left input feeds Machine A; the right input feeds Machine B. Each can, and should, be used independently. Pan the output of each Machine (at the console) to suit the mix. The SoftSlider is patched to the Setup's balance controls. Advancing the SoftSlider will pan the left input stronger into Mach B and pan the right input stronger into Mach A.

MA: B13P1 CHAMBER

A great general purpose reverb tail. The size is set to 28.1M (the largest value is 64M) so the density is rather tight. As you adjust SIZE, the Rt value will also change. If you want to unlink this natural phoenomena, set LINK to Unlink on page 2.

MB:B13P2 KEY CHAMBER

A nice "bloommy" sounding reverb. Diffusion is set midway, so there is some good articulation at the begining of the reverb envelope. Use this on most keyboards, but those with a strong point may require a bit more Diffusion.

P102 DM: REV/DLY MA:B11P3 DRUM CHAMBER

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B12P7 LFO: FAZE DELAYS

REV/DLY utilizes a great sounding mono reverb for kick and snare. Machine B runs Faze Delays, getting its signal from the right input. The LFO in the Setup runs at .24Hz with a triangle waveform. The FDLY parameter in Machine B is patched to this LFO. The SoftSlider is patched to the Setups balance controls. Advancing the SoftSlider will pan the left input stronger into Mach B and pan the right input stronger into Mach A.

MA:B11P3 DRUM CHAMBER

Good starting point for acoustic drums. This preset is slightly larger than the standard chamber, but has less Diffusion. Rt is set to 1.0 second at mid frequencies.

MB:B12P7 LFO:FAZE DELAYS

Faze Dlys makes use of the LFO patched to the Flange Glide Delay(FDLY). The base delays are set in different time domains: one side at 1.9ms with a feedforward gain; the other at 5.6 with a negative feed gain. As the Glide passes over each base delay, the phase of each gain is changed. In between, the output is a mixture of each. A great effect on a ripping guitar solo.

P103 DM: REV/PCH MA:B13P4: GUITAR ROOM

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B15P2: GUIT SHIFT

This Dual Mono preset will get you set for your guitar tracks. The LFO is set to 0.24. Increase the rate to increase the pitch glide in the Guitar Shift Effect preset. The SoftSlider is patched to the Setup's balance controls. Advancing the SoftSlider will pan the left input stronger into Mach B and pan the right input stronger into Mach A

MA:B13P4 GUITAR ROOM

This is a big, wide-sounding room for your guitars. For heavy rock stuff, you might consider panning "in" the returns, although in this Setup the Room output is in Mono. The room is a little bottom heavy for additional warmth. Could also work well on vocals.

MB: B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT

This preset offers a medium amount of micropitch shift (-14c), along with a small amount of recirculating predelay. Actually, the glide pitch parameter (GLD) is patched to the LFO running in the Setup. The LFO causes the GLD to glide between -14 and -+7 cents. If you turn off the LFO on Setup page 4, then return to program edit and move the GLD parameter to -21c, the preset becomes raunchy sounding on "beefy" guitars.

P104 DM: REV/COMP MA:B14P9 PLATE

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B16P1 EZ COMP2:1

This preset utilizes a plate preset on the left input and a compressor preset on the right input. Typically, EZ Comp2:1 should be used at a patch point on the console. If used on an effect send, make sure the fader sends are pre-fade, or a "time phase" error will occur between the fader signal and the return to the console.

MA: B14P9 PLATE

Very bright, very diffuse with an preset reverb time or 1.47 secs.

MB: B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1

An "easy" preset to add to an overall stereo mix or mono or stereo submix. You might need to adjust Threshold to make it work for the particular signal you feed it. Release is set to gently (2:1) fall away after 363ms.

P105 DM: DLY/DLY MA:B12P3 CHORUS

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50 MB:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

Think of this preset as the chorus preset for mono sources. Left input feeds Machine A; right feeds Machine B. Both effects have their flange glides attached to the Setup LFO. The LFO is set to 1.44 Hz with a sine waveform. The SoftSlider is mapped to the LFO rate.

MA: B12P3 CHORUS

The Chorus preset makes use of a small variation in the glide delay to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7ms and 11.8ms. Advancing the LFO to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0 Hz, yields a nice chorusing effect. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel-swapped such that the left input passes to the right output and vice-versa. Since this effect is being utilized in a Dual Mono Setup, both delay lines are summed to mono.

MB: B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

Makes use of the flange gliding delay (via the Setup LFO) and several longer recurring echoes.

P106 DM: DLY/PCH

MA: B11P1 BASIC DELAY

SoftSlider DELAY MACH A 60 MB: B15P7 SKY DOWN

This preset incorporates a SoftSlider patch to the left and right output delays in Machine A (Basic Delay). Use the SoftSlider to quickly change the delay requirements for the source feeding Machine A. Machine B (right input) loads a pitch shift program described below.

MA: B11P1 DUAL DELAYS

Baseline effect with the SoftSlider patched to the last two delay lines in the signal path. Advancing the SoftSlider will cause the two post-delays to move in sync out to almost 3000ms.

MB: B15P7 SKY DOWN

This preset tunnels downward due to the liberal amount of delay feedback. If the effect is too heavy, lower the Feedback value. This preset has no Mod Edit patches.

P107 DM: DLY/COMP MA: B11P4 SPACE DELAYS

SoftSlider SPACE MACH A 34 MB: B16P2 DRUMCOMP3:1

This preset presents a delay preset to the left effect input/output, and a Drum compressor preset to the right effect input/output. The SoftSlider is attached to the left and right output delays in Space Delays.

MA: B11P4 SPACE DELAYS

This preset incorporates a bit of left-right diffused delays, along with some small delay offset between left and right delay outputs. If the effect is too strong, try lowering feedback levels for delays 3 and 4.

MB: B16P2 DRUMCOMP 3:1

This is a bit more aggressive, with 7dB of boost below the selected threshold. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor presets, Threshold is the critical parameter.

P108 DM: PCH/PCH MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN

A true Dual-Mono pitch preset. Advancing the SoftSlider will move the left and right inputs to opposite processors.

MA: B15P3 UP SHIFT

A sweet sounding microshift up +7cents. There is a slight "chorus edge" due to a modest amount feedback around a 0ms delay line.

MB: B15P8 ECHO DOWN

14 cents down with a 272ms recirculating delay line. This program works great either before or after a Reverb preset (in a Cascade Setup).

P109 DM: PCH/COMP MA:B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B16P3 VOICE OVER

Send a vocal track into the left input and send a mono prefade vox premix into the right input. The SoftSlider conveniently lets you send the inputs to the opposite processor.

MA: B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT

A short delay line recirculating around a maximum -21 cent pitch shifter. However, the amount of pitch shifting will vary with the input level, going more negative in pitch as the level increases.

MB: B16P3 VOICE OVER

This is a fairly agressive voice compressor, with 7dB of boost below the preset threshold of -17dB. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor programs, Threshold is the critical parameter.

P110 DM: COMP/COMP SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MA:B16P5 SMAKO! MB:B16P5 SMAKO

In this Dual Mono Setup any audio (analog or digital) should be sent pre-fade or inserted into console patch points. The SoftSlider controls the input routing from each input to each processor. The default is Left In / Right In to Mach A / Mach B.

MA: B16P5 SMAKO!

A lot of Gain (13dB) with alot of Slope (4 : 1) with the Threshold a couple of bits down from Dbfs. Careful !! You may need to adjust Threshold to make it work for the particular signal you're feeding it. The release parameter rips the signal up within 91 ms.

MB: B16P5 Smako!

See MA above.

P111 DM:SLOW SPIN

MA:B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50 MB:B12P3 CHORUS

The LFO is set to 0.88Hz with a Triangle waveform, and is attached to both Machine A and B's Flange Glide Delays. Advancing the SoftSlider will drive the LFO faster and speed things up, but may cause Machine A to pitch too heavily. This preset can be used with either mono or stereo sources, but discrete echoes will appear at the left output.

MA: B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS

Faze Dlys makes use of the LFO to the Flange Glide Delay (FDLY). The base delays are set in different time domains: one side at 1.9ms with a feedforward gain; the other at 5.6 with a negative feed gain. As the Glide passes over each base delay, the phase of each gain is changed. In between, the output is a mixture of each. A great effect on a ripping guitar solo.

MB: B12P3 CHORUS

This preset makes use of a small variation in the glide delay to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7ms and 11.8ms. Advancing the LFO to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0 Hz yields a nice chorusing effect. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel-swapped such that the left input passes to the right output and vice-versa. In a Dual Mono Setup, this is ,of course, inaudible.

P112 DM:WIDEFLANG MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50 MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2

This preset can be used with either two mono sources, or one stereo source. One channel glides with a positive resonance, the other flanges with a negative resonance. This preset sounds extra heavy with pre-fader sends going to each input. The LFO, which is preset to 0.24Hz with a triangle waveform, can be slowed down or sped up with the SoftSlider and ultimately determines the speed of the flange glides in each Machine.

MA: B12P1 OVERTHETOP1

This preset should be used pretty much through the box, i.e. send it a pre-fader signal, then mix only the returns. The Flange Delay is patched to the LFO. When properly modulated, the flange delay glides between 9.5ms and 18ms. The base delays are set to 10ms with a positive feedback gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay.Remember, the LFO lives in the Setup domain, so if you load the effect into a setup where there is no LFO activity, the preset will sound "hollow" and resonant!

MB: B12P2 OVERTHETOP2

Similar to OverTheTop1, except the flange delay glides between .08 ms and 10.7ms. This flange delay is patched to the LFO. The base delays are set to 10ms, with a negative amplifier gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay. The channel outputs are reversed such that the left input will pass through to the right output and vice-versa. Remember, the LFO lives in the Setup domain, so if you load the effect into a setup where there is no LFO activity, the preset will sound "hollow" and resonant!

P113 DM:X-TRAFFIC MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

SoftSlider DELAY MACH B 50 MB:B12P0 SKY DELAYS

This preset has cross panning (ABAL and BBAL) patched between the source inputs of each Machine. That is, the left input signal will pan between Machine A and Machine B; the right input will do the same thing in the other direction. One idea might be to take a pair of related tracks (say a couple of different sounding keyboards) and auto — "cross traffic" them between Machine inputs. The rate of the input pan is set by the LFO. Remember, the LFO (set to 0.14Hz with a triangle waveform) is also patched to the flange glides in both Machine A and Machine B. The SoftSlider will increase and decrease the Left and Right Delay outputs in Machine B.

MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

Chorus+EKOz makes use of the flange gliding delay and several recurring echoes. Real Lexicon meat and potatoes effect.

MB: B12P0 SKY DELAYS

This preset combines a bit of giding delay along with all sets of delays. Delays 1 and 2 are set short with feedback and "tuned" diffusion gains. Delays 3 and 4 are also set short and crossfeed into 2 and 1, respectively. The is a small amount of post delay (LDLY and RDLY), and these two post echoes are patched to the SoftSlider. Use the SoftSlider parameter to adjust post delays to match the tempo. When the SoftSlider is set to 0, Sky Delays is sort of a chorused cluster echo - very similar to a bright resonant small room. Beautiful effect on stacked vocals.

P114 DM: GEARUP MA:B15P3 UP SHIFT

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B15P5 EKO SHIFT

The SoftSlider controls the input routing from each input to each processor. The default is Left In / Right In to Mach A / Mach B. The Meters are set to read each of their respective inputs which becomes integral to the way EKO Shift works.

MA: B15P3 UP SHIFT

A sweet sounding microshift up +7cents. There is a slight "chorus edge" due to a modest amount feedback around a 0ms delay line.

MB: B15P5 EKO SHIFT

The Left-Meter is negatively patched to the feedback (FBK) parameter, such that when signal is present, delay feedback is reduced; when the signal disappears, feedback is increased. This is a very interesting effect when the delay fits the beat of the music.

P115 DM:TWOROOMS MA:B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 **MB:B13P8 BASEMENT**

Garage band and Basement band. Use with Dual Mono sources and place behind the source. The SoftSlider controls the input routing from each input to each processor. The default is Left In / Right In to Mach A / Mach B.

MA: B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE

Two bays, no waiting. Small and bright. Great for Mono ADR work.

MB: B13P8 BASEMENT

Tight and short. Size is 15.8 meters, and the tonality is fairly resonant sounding. Almost trashysounding (low diffusion), and will certainly get so if the Rt is made longer. Explosive on snare drums.

P116 DM:TWOHALLS SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL MB:B14P1 BIG HALL

Two mono halls, with the SoftSlider controlling the Input Pans, which default to Left In to Mach A, and Right In to Mach B. Try reversing the returns relative to the sources at the console for a different effect.

MA: B14P7 RECITAL HALL

This medium large (44.5M) space opens sound sources beautifully. Made for string pads and voice. No SoftSlider patches

MB: B14P1 BIG HALL

Big and open sounding. The 44ms of predelay help to separate the stage from the seating area. Real good sounding on ballad vocals. No SoftSlider patches

P117 DM: DELAYS MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO

SoftSlider DELAY SPACE 50 **MB:B11P0 VOX DOUBLER**

Advancing the SoftSlider Controller will change the characteristics of each Machine preset as described below...

MA: B11P2 SLAP ECHO

Short, slightly recirculating parallel delays with a no diffusion. The Soft Slider lengthens and shortens the Left and Right Post Delays which relates to the slap time. If you decide to increase the feedback amounts on Page 2, you should try adding additional AP Gain as well on Page 3.

MB: B11P0 VOX DOUBLER

The SoftSlider modifies Left and Right Delays 1 & 2. There is also a small amount of cross-feedback via Left and Right Delays 3 and 4. Add Feedback and AP Gain as described in SLAP ECHO. The Left and Right Post Delays are fixed at 53.513 ms.

P118 DM: REVPAN MA:B13P7 "U"CHAMBER

SoftSlider DECAY TIMES 50 MB:B13P6 "L"CHAMBER

This preset has two Setup parameters patched to the LFO; ABAL and BBAL. Sources going into Machine A and B will cross pan between them, as in X-Traffic. The LFO is set to 0.12Hz with a triangle waveform. The SoftSlider is patched to both RTM parameters in each of the Chambers.

MA: B13P7 "U" CHAMBER

This preset is shaped liked an upside down "U" with the speaker on top of the wall and a microphone on either side of the wall. The SoftSlider controls the Mid Rt.

MB: B13P6 "L" CHAMBER

L" Chamber mimics the shape of a chamber shaped like that letter. A little bigger than the "U" chamber. Reverb time is patched to the SoftSlider.

Lexicon

P119 DM:UP&DOWN

MA:B15P9 HALFSTEPSUP

SoftSlider DELAY 50 MB:B15P0 HALFSTEPSDN

Left to Machine A and right to Machine B. Diabolical and horrifying sounding. The SoftSlider controls the Delay Out parameters in each machine Program.

MA: B15P9 HALFSTEPSUP

Just what you think... With the SoftSlider patched to the Delay

MB: B15P0 HALFSTEPSDN(down)

Ditto... With the SoftSlider patched to the Delay

P120 DM:MYGUITAR MA:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B12P6 ENV:PEAK

Great stuff for either a mono or stereo guitar. Machine B should get a very strong, if not a total, prefade signal.

MA: B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT

This preset offers a strong amount of detune shift, along with a small amount of recirculating delay. Actually, the glide pitch parameter (GLD) is patched to the LFO running in the Setup. The LFO causes the GLD to glide between -14c and -+7 cents. If you turn off the LFO on Setup page 4 then return to program edit and move the GLD parameter to -21c, the preset becomes raunchy sounding on "beefy" guitars.

MB: B12P6 ENV:PEAK

This preset is similar to an OverTheTop type of effect, except the flange delay is patched to the meter balistics. Depending on the dynamics of your guitar playing, you may wish to adjust the scaling parameter which is found on Page 6; Midi Mod patch #1.

P121 DM:ENVSPOOGE MA:B12P6 ENV:PEAK

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER

This preset uses two effects which have meter ballistics patched to the flange glide delays, with a twist: the Machine A Mod Edit patch gets its modulation information from the R-meter; the Machine B flange glide Mod patch is specified to modulate from the ballistics of the L-meter. One input modulates the other.

MA: B12P6 ENV:PEAK

This preset is similar to an OverTheTop type effect except the flange delay is patched to meter ballistics. Some modification of the scaling parameter on the MIDI / Mod Page 6, patch #1 may be nessessary to suit the right Meter ballistics.

MB: B12P7 ENV:PHAZER

This preset makes use of a patch between the L-Meter and the flange glide delay. As signal becomes stronger, the glide delay drops in the time domain, eventually crossing the 5.2ms base delays. As audio signal strength lessens, the glide returns to its preset value of 10ms. Very good on vocals. To make this effect work properly, be sure to drive the 300 to within 12dB of full scale (dBfs). Remember, in this setup the effects are reversed from the meter ballistics which drive them.

P122 DM:FLNG&DLYS MA:B12P5 NEGATIVE FLANG

SoftSlider DELAY MACH B 40 MB:B11P4 SPACE EKOZ

This is a true Dual Mono Setup. The Setup LFO is driven by the Left Meter ballistics with a triangle waveform. It drives the flange glide delay (FDLY) in Machine A. The SoftSlider controls the Left and Right Post Delays in Machine B.

MA: B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG

This is a really stiff flange which goes almost 20ms deep. Flange gain is set extremely negative, so the sound is tunnel-like. The speed of the Setup LFO determines the speed of the flange.

MB: B11P4 SPACE EKOZ

This preset incorporates a bit of multi-diffused long delays along with some small delay offsets between the post delay outputs. To strenghthen the space, increase Feedbacks 3 and 4 on page 4.

P123 DM: DLY DAZE

MA:B11P6 3VOICEDLYS

MB:B11P5 PINGOPONGO

The SoftSlider affects the delay spacing in both Machine effect presets. Increasing the SoftSlider will make each delay effect longer and longer; decreasing it will make each delay effect shorter. The SoftSlider value is set to 50 when the Setup is selected.

MA: B11P6 3VOICE DLYS

Two taps (Delays 3 and 4) are set with delay ratios of 1:2, meaning that, when one is 200ms, the other is 400ms, or when one is 359, the other is 718ms. This relationship is patched to the SoftSlider.

MB: B11P5 PINGO PONGO

Ping - Pong delays bouncing back and forth. The SoftSlider controls the timing of the bounce.

P124 DM:CLUSTERS SoftSlider DELAY MACH B 40 MA:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ MB:B11P6 3VOICE DLYS

This preset is intended for "dual-mono" use. The LFO is set to a Triangle shape moving at 2.48Hz. The SoftSlider changes the spacing of the delays in Machine B.

MA: B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

Chorus+EKOz makes use of the flange gliding delay and several recurring echoes.

MB: B11P6 3VOICE DLYS

Two taps (Delays 3 and 4) are set with delay ratios of 1:2, meaning that, when one is 200ms, the other is 400ms, or when one is 359, the other is 718ms. This relationship is patched to the SoftSlider controller....

P125 DM:2 FLANGES MA:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2

SoftSlider INPUT PAN 0 MB:B15P7 SKY DOWN

Two dual mono flange effects. This preset can work nicely with the same signal going to both Machines. Use the SoftSlider to determine which input feeds which processor.

MA: B12P2 OverTheTop2

Similar to OverTheTop1, except the flange delay glides between 0.08 ms and 10.7ms. This flange delay is patched to the LFO. The base delays are set to 10ms with a negative amplifier gain.

MB: B15P7 Sky Down

This preset tunnels downward due to the liberal amount of delay feedback. If the effect is too heavy, lower the feedback amount.

Cascade Setup Presets							
Setup #	Setup Name	SoftSlider	Mach A Effect	->	Mach B Effect		
P126	CC: REV ->DLY	DELAY SPACE	MA:B13P1 CHAMBER	->	MB:B11P3 STEREO SLAPS		
P127	CC: DLY ->REV	SLAP & SIZE	MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO	->	MBB13P9 JOE'S B&G		
P128	CC: REV->PCH	DECAY MACH A	MA:B13P7 "U"CHAMBER	->	MB:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT		
P129	CC: PCH->REV	BMIX	MA:B15P7 SKY DOWN	->	MB:B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER		
P130	CC: REV->COMP	THRESHOLD	MA:B13P4 GUITAR ROOM	->	MB:B16P4 COMP 4 VERB		
P131	CC: COMP->REV	NONE	MA:B16P2 DRUM COMP 3:1	->	MB:B13P8 BASEMENT		
P132	CC: DLY->PCH	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	->	MB:B15P1 SHIFT IT!		
P133	CC: PCH->DLY	DELAY SPACE	MA:B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT	->	MB:B11P5 PINGOPONGO		
P134	CC: DLY->COMP	DELAY SPACE	MA:B11P6 3 VOICE DLY	->	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1		
P135	CC: SLAPS	SPACE	MA:B16P9 SPATIAL EQ	->	MB:B11P3 STEREO SLAPS		
P136	CC: PCH->COMP	LFO RATE	MA:B15P2 GUIT SHIFT	->	MB:B16P5 SMAKO!		
P137	CC: SURRVERB	SPATIAL EQ	MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	->	MB:B16P9 SPATIAL EQ		
P138	CC: V3COMP	NONE	MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ	->	MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1		
P139	CC: EQ/DITHER	NONE	MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ	->	MB:B16P0 PONS		
P140	CC: FILT DLYS	DLY/BANDPASS	MA:B11P4 SPACE EKOZ	->	MB:B16P8 FILTER PASS		
P141	CC: JETVERB	LFO RATE	MA:B14P3 GREAT HALL	->	MB:B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG		
P142	CC: BIGBRICKS	DIFFUSION	MA:B14P4 BIG BRICKS	->	MB:B16P2 DRUM COMP 3:1		
P143	CC: REV->EKOZ	RVB LEVEL	MA:B14P1 BIG HALL	->	MB:B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ		
P144	CC: REV->KORUS	RVB LEVEL	MA:B13P5 BIG & SHORT	->	MB:B12P3 CHORUS		
P145	CC: OVER!TOP	LFO RATE	MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1	->	MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2		
P146	CC: GUITAR XP	LFO RATE	MA:B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZE	->	MB:B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS		
P147	CC: EKO->FAZE	AMIX	MA:B15P5 EKO SHIFT	->	MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER		
P148	CC: VERB->DOWN	B MIX	MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL	->	MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN		
P149	CC: THE SKY	DELAYS	MA:B15P7 SKY DOWN	->	MB:B12P0 SKY DELAYS		
P150	CC: SPINOLA	LFO RATE	MA:B12P3 CHORUS	->	MB:B16P7 PANOLA		

P126 CC:REV ->DLY MA:B13P1 CHAMBER

SoftSlider DELAY SPACE 50 MB:B11P3 STEREO SLAPS

This preset passes a reverb effect into a stereo slap delay effect with a delay SoftSlider patch. As the SoftSlider is advanced, the reverb will be additionally delayed through the slap space. AMIX is set to 70% such that some of the Dry input (30%) is passed into the Slap effect as well.

MA: B13P1 CHAMBER

A great general purpose reverb tail. Size is set to 28.1M (the largest value is 64M), so the density is rather tight. As you adjust Size, Rt will also change. If you want to unlink this natural phoenomena, set LINK to unlink(on Page Two).

MB: B11P3 STEREO SLAPS

Stereo left and right slap delays with the SoftSlider patched to left and right Delays 1 and 2 as well and the Left and Right Post Delay outputs.

P127 CC: DLY ->REV MA:B11P2 SLAP ECHO

SoftSlider SLAP & SIZE 50 MB:B13P9 JOE'S B&G

Slap Echo feeds the Bar & Grill. Advance the SoftSlider parameter, and the Machine A "slap" effect gets longer, and the reverb Size in Machine B gets bigger. AMIX is set to 50% such that half the Dry signal bypasses the slap effect feeding directly into the reverb. Changing AMIX will add more or less impact to the reverb.

MA: B11P2 SLAP ECHO

Baseline effect with the SoftSlider patched to the last two delay lines in the signal path. Advancing the SoftSlider will cause the two post-delays to move in sync out to almost 3000ms.

MB: B13P9 JOE'S B&G

Live performances in Joe's 14.6M Bar. Advance the SoftSlider and the room size grows into a Bar and Grill.

P128 CC: REV->PCH

SoftSlider DELAY MACH A 50

MA: B13P7 "U"CHAMBER

MB: B15P2 GUIT SHIFT

This preset runs 40% of a reverb effect into a pitch shift program. The remaining 60% of the reverb effect bypasses the pitch shifter, and appears at the stereo output. Modify BMIX to even lesser values if you want to bypass more of the pitch shifter. If BMIX is set to all wet, the reverb will be mono (because the Pitch algorithm is mono in-mono out).

MA: B13P7 "U" CHAMBER

This preset is shaped liked an upside down "U" with the speaker on top of the wall and a microphone on either side of the wall. The SoftSlider controls the Mid Rt.

MB: EB: B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT

This preset offers a medium amount of micropitch shift(-14c), along with a small amount of recirculating predelay. Actually, the glide pitch parameter (GLD) is patched to the LFO running in the Setup. The LFO causes the GLD to glide between -14c and -+7 cents. If you turn off the LFO on Setup page 4 then return to program edit and move the GLD parameter to -21c, the preset becomes raunchy sounding on "beefy" guitars.

P129 CC: PCH->REV SoftSlider BMIX 50 MA: B15P7 SKY DOWN MB: B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER This Setup links a tunneling-downward pitch program into a great sounding reverb. Play around with

BMIX which is attached to the SoftSlider for a different kind of effect.

MA: B15P7 SKY DOWN

This preset tunnels downward due to the liberal amount of delay feedback. If the effect is too heavy, lower the feedback amount. No SoftSlider patches.

MB: B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER

Good starting point for acoustic drums. This preset is slightly larger than the standard chamber, but has less Diffusion. Rt is set to 1.0 second at mid frequencies. No SoftSlider patches.

P130 CC:REV->COMP MA: B13P4 GUITAR ROOM

SoftSlider THRESHOLD 50 MB: B16P4 COMP 4 VERB

This preset changes the dynamics of the Guitar Room effect preset. If you play around with the compressor preset, you will no doubt, get some strange effects. The SoftSlider is mapped to the Threshold parameter in Mach B.

MA: B13P4 GUITAR ROOM

This is a big, wide-sounding room for your guitars. For heavy rock stuff, you might consider panning "in" the returns. The room is a little bottom heavy for additional warmth. Could also work well on vocals.

MB: B16P4 COMP 4 VERB

This compressor preset was made to work AFTER a reverb effect. The Slope ratio is less than 2:1 with 5dB of gain below the -14dB threshold. The release is set to work fast at 91 ms.

P131 CC:COMP->REV

MA: B16P2 DRUMCOMP 3:1

SoftSlider NONE

MB: B13P8 BASEMENT

Squash it up a little before they (the drums) go into the Basement. If you opt to send pre-fader signals to this Setup, you will need to modify BMIX to some mid value.

MA: B16P2 DRUMCOMP 3:1

This is a bit more aggressive, with 7dB of boost below the selected threshold. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor presets, Threshold is the critical parameter.

MB: B13P8 BASEMENT TIGHT AND SHORT.

Room size 15.8 meters, and the tonality is fairly resonant sounding. Almost trashy-sounding (low diffusion), and will certainly get so if the Rt is made longer.

P132 CC:DLY->PCH

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50

MA: B12P3 CHORUS

MB: B15P1 SHIFT IT!

This preset combines a stereo chorus passing into a mono shift program. BMIX is set to 60% meaning some of the stereo chorus bypasses the mono pitch shift. Modify the Glide Pitch (GLD) parameter in Machine B to suit your taste. The LFO is set moderatly fast, to 2.16Hz, with a Triangle shape.

MA: B12P3 CHORUS

This preset makes use of a small variation in the glide delay to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7ms and 11.8ms. Advancing the LFO to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0 Hz yields a nice chorusing effect. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel-swapped such that the left input passes to the right output, and vice-versa. (In a Dual Mono Setup, of course, this is inaudible.)

MB: B15P1 SHIFT IT!

Baseline mono shift program with no pitch shift. Go to the glide parameter (GLD) in Program Edit mode to adjust the amount of mono pitch shifting you want.

P133 CC:PCH->DLY MA: B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT

SoftSlider DELAY SPACE 40 MB: B11P5 PINGOPONGO

This is a very interesting detuned left/right delay effect. The SoftSlider controls the timing of the bouncing delays. The stored value of the SoftSlider parameter is 40. Try with AMIX set to 40% OR try with BMIX set to 60%.

MA: B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT

This preset combines a short delay line recirculating around a maximum -21 cent pitch shifter. However the amount of pitch shifting will vary with the input level, going more negative in pitch as the level increases.

MB: B11P5 PINGO PONGO

Ping - Pong delays bouncing back and forth. The SoftSlider controls the timing of the bounce.

P134 CC: DLY->COMP MA:B11P6 3VOICE DLY

SoftSlider DELAY SPACE MB·B16P1 F7 (

MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1

50

The SoftSlider controls the timing relationships of the 3 voice delay settings in Machine A. The SoftSlider value is stored at 50.

MA: B11P6 3VOICE DLYS

Two taps (Delays 3 and 4) are set with delay ratios of 1:2, meaning that, when one is 200ms, the other is 400ms, or when one is 359, the other is 718ms. This relationship is patched to the Soft knob.

MB: B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1

A nice preset to add to an overall mix. You may need to adjust the Threshold parameter to make it work for the particular signal you're feeding it. Release is set to gently fall away after 363ms.

P135 CC: SLAPS MA: B16P9 SPATIAL EQ

SoftSlider SPACE 50 MB: B11P3 STEREO SLAPS

This effect places a Spatial EQ preset ahead of Machine B, which is running a stereo slap delay program. The SoftSlider controls multiple parameters in each machine. As you advance the SoftSlider the delays will get a bit longer as well as the amount of negative cross-feed between channels. Use with moderatly narrow stereo or mono source.

MA: B16P9 SPATIAL EQ

This preset has 3 SoftSlider patches; Spatial EQ, Left Bass +/-, Right Bass +/-. As you advance or reduce the SoftSlider, the amount of "spaciousness" is increases or decreased.

MB: B11P3 STEREO SLAPS

Stereo left and right slap delays with the SoftSlider patched to left and right Delays 1 and 2 as well and the Left and Right Post Delay outputs.

P136 CC:PCH->COMP

SoftSlider LFO

50

MA: B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT

MB: B16P5 SMAKO!

This preset combines a guitar shift effect going into a HARD compressor effect. The LFO controls the Glide Shift parameter (GLD) in Machine A. The LFO rate is set to 0.16Hz with a sine waveform, but can be modified with the SoftSlider. This presets works great with stacked BG Vox as well.

MA: B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT

This preset offers a medium amount of micropitch shift(-14c), along with a small amount of recirculating predelay. Actually, the glide pitch parameter (GLD) is patched to the LFO running in the Setup. The LFO causes the GLD to glide between -14c and -+7 cents. If you turn off the LFO on Setup page 4 then return to program edit and move the GLD parameter to -21c, the preset becomes raunchy sounding on "beefy" guitars.

MB: B16P5 SMAKO!

Alot of Gain (13dB) with alot of Slope (4 : 1) with the Threshold a couple of bits down from Dbfs. Careful !! You may need to adjust Threshold to make it work for the particular signal you're feeding it. The release parameter rips the signal up within 91 ms.

P137 CC: SURRVERB

MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL

SoftSlider SPATIAL EQ 60 I B:B16P9 SPATIAL EQ

Machine B (Spatial EQ) has three SoftSlider patches which control the spacial placement of the source audio - in this case, the output of the reverb effect. In a surround mixing environment, advancing the SoftSlider parameter will place more of the reverb into the surround channel - assuming the returns of the 300 are panned hard left and right at the console.

MA: B14P7 RECITAL HALL

This medium large (44.5M) space opens sound sources beautifully. Made for string pads and voice.

MB: B16P9 SPATIAL EQ

This preset is a cut down version of the larger Stereo Adjust program available in Single Setups. This particular preset has the Soft knob patched to three parameters: Spatial EQ (SPEQ), Bass Left (BASL), and Bass Right (BASR) boosts and cuts.

P138 CC:V3COMP

SoftSlider NONE MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1

MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1 This is a straight ahead digital stereo compressor setup. Use it in a mix insert point or pre-fade send, or as part of a transfer.

MA:B16P6 SMALL ST.ADJ

This preset is a cut down version of the larger Stereo Adjust program available in Single Setups. Level, Balance, Rotate, separate Left and Right Bass and Treble, along with spatial eq are available to adjust. There are no SoftSlider patches in this preset.

MB:B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1

A soft and easy preset to add to an overall mix. You may need to adjust the Threshold parameter to make it work for the particular signal you're feeding it. Release is set to gently fall away after 363ms.

P139 CC:EQ>DITHER

MA:B16P6 SMALL ST ADJ

SoftSlider NONE MB:B16P0 PONS+DITHER

This Setup preset places the Small St. Adjust ahead of the dither program. Use the stereo adjust parameters to control level, balances and eq. Typically this Setup will be used in a mastering or premastering application.

MA: B16P6 SMALL ST.ADJ

This preset is a cut down version of the larger Stereo Adjust program available in Single Setups. Level, Balance, Rotate, separate Left and Right Bass and Treble, along with spatial eq are available to adjust. There are no SoftSlider patches in this preset.

MB: B16P0 PONS+DITHER

This preset has dither turned on and set to PONS (Psycoacoustically Optimized Noise Shaping), with level of 32. Experiments have shown this to be an optimum starting level of dither.

P140 CC:FILT DLYS

SoftSlider BANDPASS 40

MA: B11P4 SPACE EKOZ

MB: B16P8 FILTER PASS

This preset loads two effects, both of which have SoftSlider patches. The SoftSlider has a Setup value of 40. This Setup combines a multi-tap delay program in series with a Bandpass filter program. The resulting audio is then fedback (via the Setup feedback parameter) to Machine A's input. As you move the SoftSlider you will change the post delays in Space Ekoz as well as change the bandpass in Machine B. Tubby and Tight to Long and Lean.

MA: B11P4 SPACE EKOZ

This preset incorporates a bit of left-right diffused delays, along with some small delay offset between left and right delay outputs. If the effect is too strong, try lowering feedback levels for delays 3 and 4.

MB: B16P8 FILTER PASS

This program is meant to reduce the bandwidth of the source audio. The SoftSlider is patch to the Bass crossover and Treble Crossover parameters. When this Program is loaded into another Setup the Bandpass will be set to what ever the SoftSlider value is set to.

P141 CC: JETVERB MA: B14P3 GREAT HALL

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50 MB:B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG

Take off!!! The long reverb in Machine A (which can be made longer by advancing the SoftSlider parameter) passes into a flange driven by 0.14Hz triangle LFO. The speed of the LFO is also controlled by the SoftSlider.

MA: B14P3 GREAT HALL

The largest room size yet at 64meters. Similar to Great Room, with Spread and Predelay patched to the Soft knob, with the addition of reverb time also patched. Dig Deep!!

MB: B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG

This is a really stiff flange which goes almost 20ms deep. Flange gain is set extremely negative, so the sound is tunnel-like.

P142 CC:BIGBRICKS MA: B14P4 BIG BRICKS

SoftSlider DIFFUSION 50 MB: B16P2 DRUM COMP 3:1

This Setup really enunciates the Big Bricks preset. 100% of the reverb in Machine A preset feeds into the compressor in Machine B. The SoftSlider controls the Diffusor in Mach A.

MA: B14P4 BIG BRICKS

Real "ratchety" sounding effect. Powerful for non-linear applications. The SoftSlider controls the diffusion characteristics.

MB: B16P2 DRUMCOMP 3:1

This preset amplifies Big Bricks, with 7dB of boost below the selected Threshold. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor presets, Threshold is the critical parameter.

P143 CC:REV->EKOZ MA: B14P1 BIG HALL

SoftSlider RVB LEVEL 60 MB: B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

This is a beautiful long lasting effect. Almost half of the input signal passes around Big Hall and feeds directly to the Chorus and EKOz effect in Machine B. Use the SoftSlider to modify reverb content feeding machine B. If you need a pristine effect for a pristine track, this is it!!

MA: B14P1 BIG HALL

Big and open sounding. The 44ms of Predelay helps to separate the stage from the seating area. Real good sounding on ballad vocals.

MB: B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ

Chorus+EKOz makes use of the flange gliding delay under the control of the Setup LFO plus several recurring long echoes.

P144 CC:REV->KORUS

SoftSlider RVB LEVEL 60

MA:B13P5 BIG & SHORT

MB:B12P3 CHORUS

This Setup is a variation of the one above, except that it's a shorter "close in" effect. The SoftSlider controls the amount of reverb effect feeding into Machine B. The LFO is patched itself such that the LFO speed is never contant. Machine B's output is channel-swapped, so don't drive yourself crazy trying to find the backward cabling.

MA: B13P5 BIG & SHORT

This reverb effect is short, almost gated. Big room size set to 54.6M, and Rt set to 0.9 seconds. This preset really opens up a sparse track.

MB: B12P3 CHORUS

This preset makes use of a small variation in the glide delay to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7ms and 11.8ms. Advancing the LFO to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0 Hz yields a nice chorusing effect. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel-swapped such that the left input passes to the right output, and vice-versa.

P145 CC:OVER!TOP

MA:B12P1 OVERTHETOP1

SoftSlider LFO RATE 50 MB:B12P2 OVERTHETOP2

Use pre-fader or in an insert point. One flanger feeds the next. Very heavy duty. The input gain to the Setup is set to -4dB. This is to compensate for the heavy amount of flange gain in both Machines. Since the LFO is in the setup domain, it drives both flange glide delays in each Machine. The speed of the LFO is controlled by the SoftSlider. Remember the outputs of OverThe Top2 are reversed, so don't drive yourself crazy trying to find reversed patch cords!

MA: B12P1 OVERTHETOP1

This preset should be used pretty much through the box, i.e. patched to the LFO. When properly modulated, the flange delay glides between 9.5ms and 18.7ms. The base delays are set to 10ms with a positive feedback gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay.

MB: B12P2 OVERTHETOP2

Similar to OverTheTop1, except the flange delay glides between 0.08 ms and 10.7ms. This flange delay is patched to the LFO. Base delays are set to 10ms with a negative amplifier gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay. The channel outputs are reversed such that the left input will pass through to the right output and vice-versa.

P146 CC: GUITARXPSoftSliderLFO RATE50EA:B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZEEB:B12P8 LFO:FAZE DLYS

GuitarXP incorporates a left/right panning effect in Machine A into a modulating glide effect with added delays. The LFO (set to 0.20Hz with a triangle waveform) ties it all together. Here're some suggestions: add some extra LDLY (Left delay) and RDLY (Right delay) to Machine B in the Program. Go back to Setup, and reduce BMIX to less than the preset 100% - say, to something like 45%, find the Cascade feedback parameter and add a small (NO MORE THAN 15%) amount of feedback gain, either positive or negative, then store it all in a Setup Register.

MA: B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZE

This cool wavy preset should be run pre-fader with the Setup LFO at about .20Hz. With a mono or stereo signal attached to both inputs, the acoustic effect is a slow rotation in phase. Clean compressed guitars are the best here.

MB: B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS

Faze Dlys makes use of the LFO patched to the Flange Glide Delay(FDL). The base delays are set in different time domains: one side at 1.9ms with a feedforward gain; the other at 5.6 with a negative feed gain. As the Glide passes over each base delay, the phase of each gain is changed. In between, the output is a mixture of each. A great effect on a ripping guitar solo.

P147 CC:EKO->FAZE

SoftSlider AMIX

60

Lexicon

MA:B15P5 EKO SHIFT

MB:B12P7 ENV:PHAZER

This Pitch into Gliding delay Setup is great for the "rockers". Use the SoftSlider to control the amount of echo effect feeding into Machine B.

MA: B15P5 EKO SHIFT

The L-Meter is negatively patched to the feedback (FBK) parameter so that, when signal is present, delay feedback is reduced; when the signal disappears, feedback is increased. This is a very interesting effect when the echo fits the beat of the music. Use the DLY parameter to match the tempo.

MB: B12P7 ENV: PHAZER

This preset makes use of a patch between the envelope detector in the meters and the flange glide delay. As signal becomes stronger, the glide delay drops in the time domain, eventually crossing the 5.2ms base delays. As audio signal strength lessens, the glide returns to its preset value of 10ms. Very good on vocals. To make this effect work properly, be sure to drive the 300 to within 12dB of full scale (dBfs).

P148 CC: VERB>DOWN MA:B14P7 RECITAL HALL

SoftSlider BMIX 50 MB-B15P8 ECHO DO

MB:B15P8 ECHO DOWN

This cascade preset has the net effect of a stereo reverb field followed by delayed mono pitch shift which recirculates downward in pitch. BMIX is controlled by the SoftSlider and is initially set with a relatively low value of 38%. This means that most of the effect at the main output is the reverb effect from Machine A. If you increase BMIX via the soft slider, more of the reverb will pass directly into the mono shift program. Bear in mind, this will cause the reverb to become more mono.

MA: B14P7 RECITAL HALL

This medium large (44.5M) space opens sound sources beautifully. Made for string pads and voice.

MB: B15P8 ECHO DOWN

14 cents down with a 272ms recirculating delay line. In this setup, the reverb echoes downward in pitch into the middle of the mix field ...Very Interesting.

P149 CC: THE SKY MA:B15P7 SKY DOWN

SoftSlider DELAYS 50 MB:B12P0 SKY DELAYS

This setup's got a little bit of everything. A downward flanging pitch shifter cascading into a dual delay preset with many re-circulating delay clusters. The SoftSlider is patched to the left and right delays (LDLY and RDLY) in Machine B. This Setup also incorporates cascade feedback (from machine B to machine A input) set to -36%. Don't try to add too much more, you might take off your head. This is definitely a WOWIEE!!- ZOWIEEE!!! effect.

MA: B15P7 SKY DOWN

This preset tunnels downward due to the liberal amount of delay feedback. If the effect is too heavy, lower the feedback.

MB: B12P0 SKY DELAYS

This preset combines a bit of giding delay along with all sets of delays. Delays 1 and 2 are set short with feedback and "tuned" diffusion gains. Delays 3 and 4 are also set short and crossfeed into 2 and 1, respectively. There is a small amount of post delay (LDLY and RDLY), and these two post echoes are patched to the SoftSlider. Use the SoftSlider to adjust the post delays to match the tempo. By itself, Sky Delays is sort of a chorused cluster echo. Very similar to a bright resonant small room. Beautiful effect on stacked vocals.

P150 CC:SPINOLA

SoftSlider LFO RATE 80

MA:B12P3 CHORUS

MB:B16P7 PANOLA

This is a sort of "retro" sounding audio effect. The Chorus preset passes into the fast panning Panola effect. Mix post-fader. Kind of like a rotating speaker - only different. The LFO is controlled by the SoftSlider.

MA: B12P3 CHORUS

This preset makes use of a small variation in the glide delay to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7 and 11.8ms. If the LFO is advanced to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0Hz, a nice chorusing effect is achieved. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel swapped such that the left input passes to the right output and vice-versa.

MB: B16P7 PANOLA

This preset is a stereo adjust program with the Balance set to full left. The Balance parameter is patched to the LFO. If loaded into a Setup which has the LFO running, Panola will cause the audio to move between the left and right speakers.

Effect Programs by Bank For convenient reference, the Split Setup program descriptions are repeated here according to Bank location.

Bank 11 BASIC DELAY Baseline effect with the SoftSlider patched to the Left and Right post delay lines in the algorithm path. Their values are directly linked to the current position of the SoftSlider.

B11P2 SLAP ECHO "In sync" slaps controlled by the position of the SoftSlider. No offsets between channels.

B11P3 STEREO SLAPS Stereo left and right slap delays with the SoftSlider patched to left and right Delays 1 and 2 as well and the Left and Right Post Delay outputs.

B11P4 SPACE EKOZ This program incorporates a bit of left-right diffused delays, along with some small delay offset between left and right delay outputs. If the effect is too strong, try lowering feedback levels for delays 3 and 4.

B11P5 PINGO PONGO Ping-Pong delays bouncing back and forth. The SoftSlider controls the timing of the bounce.

B11P6 3VOICE DLYS Two taps (Delays 3 and 4) are set with delay ratios of 1:2, meaning that, when one is 200ms, the other is 400ms, or when one is 359, the other is 718ms. This relationship is patched to the SoftSlider.

B11P7 DUCKED EKOZ In this program, the amount of recirculating feedback varies with the input level. The SoftSlider is patched to Delays 1 and 2, allowing you to quickly adjust the echoes to match the tempo of the music or program content.

B11P8 CANYON EKOZ The delays in this program are static, but the amount of cross-feedback and output panning is dependent on input level. The outputs are cross-patched to each meter. (The left meter controls the right output pan and the right meter controls the left output pan.)

B11P9 PAN DELAYS This program incorporates two slightly out-of-sync recirculating delays under SoftSlider control, along with output pans mapped to the internal LFO. Use the SoftSlider to match the tempo of the music or program material.

B11P0 VOX DOUBLER The SoftSlider modifies Left and Right Delays 1 & 2. There is also a small amount of cross-feedback via Left and Right Delays 3 and 4. Add Feedback and AP Gain as described in SLAP ECHO. The Left and Right Post Delays are fixed at 53.513 ms.

Bank 12 Mod Delays

B12P1 OVERTHETOP1 This program should be used pretty much through the box, i.e. patched to the LFO. When properly modulated, the flange delay glides between 9.5ms and 18.7ms. The base delays are set to 10ms with a positive feedback gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay.

B12P2 OVERTHETOP2 Similar to OverTheTop1, except the flange delay glides between 0.08 ms and 10.7ms. This flange delay is patched to the LFO. Base delays are set to 10ms with a negative amplifier gain. Over the top cancellation occurs as the glide delay passes over the 10ms base delay. The channel outputs are reversed such that the left input will pass through to the right output and viceversa.

B12P3 CHORUS A small variation in the glide delay is used to modulate the sound. The glide moves between 9.7ms and 11.8ms. Advancing the LFO to values near 1.50Hz to 2.0 Hz yields a nice chorusing effect. There are no other delay lines, but the output lines are channel-swapped such that the left input passes to the right output, and vice-versa.

B12P4 CHORUS+EKOZ Chorus+EKOz makes use of the flange gliding delay under the control of the Setup LFO plus several recurring long echoes.

B12P5 NEGATIVEFLNG This is a really stiff flange which goes almost 20ms deep. Flange gain is set extremely negative, so the sound is tunnel-like.

B12P6 ENV:PEAK Similar to an OverTheTop type effect except the flange delay is patched to meter ballistics. Some modification of the scaling parameter on the MIDI / Mod Page 6, patch #1 may be nessessary to suit the right Meter ballistics.

The Presets

B12P7 ENV:PHAZER This program makes use of a patch between the envelope detector in the meters and the flange glide delay. As signal becomes stronger, the glide delay drops in the time domain, eventually crossing the 5.2ms base delays. As audio signal strength lessens, the glide returns to its preset value of 10ms. Very good on vocals. To make this effect work properly, be sure to drive the 300 to within 12dB of full scale (dBfs).

B12P8 LFO:FAZEDLYS Faze Dlys makes use of the LFO patched to the Flange Glide Delay(FDL). The base delays are set in different time domains: one side at 1.9ms with a feedforward gain; the other at 5.6 with a negative feed gain. As the Glide passes over each base delay, the phase of each gain is changed. In between, the output is a mixture of each. A great effect on a ripping guitar solo.

B12P9 LFO:PAN&FAZE This cool wavy preset should be run pre-fader with the Setup LFO at about .20Hz. With a mono or stereo signal attached to both inputs, the acoustic effect is a slow rotation in phase. Clean compressed guitars are the best here.

B12P0 SKY DELAYS A bit of giding delay combined with all sets of delays. Delays 1 and 2 are set short with feedback and "tuned" diffusion gains. Delays 3 and 4 are also set short and crossfeed into 2 and 1, respectively. There is a small amount of post delay (LDLY and RDLY), and these two post echoes are patched to the SoftSlider. Use the SoftSlider to adjust the post delays to match the tempo. By itself, *Sky Delays is sort of a chorused cluster echo. Very similar to a bright resonant small room. Beautiful effect on stacked vocals.

B13P1 CHAMBER A great general purpose reverb tail. Size is set to 28.1M (the largest value is 64M), so the density is rather tight. As you adjust Size, Rt will also change. If you want to unlink this natural phoenomena, set LINK to unlink (on Page Two).

B13P2 KEY CHAMBER A nice "bloomy" sounding reverb. Diffusion is set midway, so there is some good articulation at the begining of the reverb envelope. Use this on most keyboards, but those with a strong point may require a bit more Diffusion.

B13P3 DRUM CHAMBER Good starting point for acoustic drums. This preset is slightly larger than the standard chamber, but has less Diffusion. Rt is set to 1.0 second at mid frequencies. No SoftSlider patches.

B13P4 GUITAR ROOM This is a big, wide-sounding room for your guitars. For heavy rock stuff, you might consider panning "in" the returns, although in this Setup the Room output is in Mono.. The room is a little bottom heavy for additional warmth. Could also work well on vocals.

B13P5 BIG & SHORT This reverb effect is short, almost gated. Big room size set to 54.6M, and Rt set to 0.9 seconds. This preset really opens up a sparse track.

B13P6 "L" CHAMBER "L" Chamber mimics the shape of a chamber shaped like that letter. A little bigger than the "U" chamber. Reverb time is patched to the SoftSlider.

B13P7 "U" CHAMBER This preset is shaped liked an upside down "U" with the speaker on top of the wall and a microphone on either side of the wall. The SoftSlider controls the Mid Rt.

B13P8 BASEMENT Tight and short. Size is 15.8 meters, and the tonality is fairly resonant sounding. Almost trashy-sounding (low diffusion), and will certainly get so if the Rt is made longer. Explosive on snare drums.

B13P9 JOE'S B&G Live performances in Joe's 14.6M Bar. Advance the SoftSlider and the room size grows into a Bar and Grill.

B13P0 JOE'S GARAGE Two bays, no waiting. Small and bright. Great for Mono ADR work.

Bank 13 Split Rev 1

Bank 14B14P1 BIG HALL Big and open sounding. The 44ms of Predelay helps to separate the stage fromSplit Rev 2the seating area. Real good sounding on ballad vocals.

B14P2 GREAT ROOM The SoftSlider advances the Predelay and spreads to open the room up almost to hall proportions. Bass multiply is set to 2.0X to round out the bottom end.

B14P3 GREAT HALL The largest room size yet at 64 meters. Similar to Great Room, with Spread and Predelay patched to the SoftSlider, with the addition of reverb time also patched. Dig Deep!!

B14P4 BIG BRICKS Real "ratchety" sounding effect. Powerful for non-linear applications. The SoftSlider controls the diffusion characteristics.

B14P5 DRUM ROOMS Deep and narrow in shape. The SoftSlider makes the room "shallower" and gated-sounding as you reduce its value.

B14P6 DELAY ROOM This preset offers a nice room reference. The SoftSlider is patched to Predelay. Use this to make a bounce off the back wall effect without changing the Reverb Time.

B14P7 RECITAL HALL This medium large (44.5M) space opens sound sources beautifully. Made for string pads and voice. No SoftSlider patches

B14P8 BIGBATHROOM Bright and clean. Generic WC. Great for solo stuff, or for adding liveness to a track. SoftSlider draws out the Reverb Time.

B14P9 PLATE Very bright, very diffuse with an preset reverb time or 1.47 secs.

B14P0 SIZZLE CITY Small and long type Plate. Very metallic reverb effect. Great for cheap cymbals.

Bank 15B15P1 SHIFT IT! Baseline mono shift program with no pitch shift. Go to the glide parameter (GLD)Mono Shiftin Program Edit mode to adjust the amount of mono pitch shifting you want.

B15P2 GUITAR SHIFT A medium amount of micropitch shift(-14c), along with a small amount of recirculating predelay. Actually, the glide pitch parameter (GLD) is patched to the LFO running in the Setup. The LFO causes the GLD to glide between -14c and -+7 cents. If you turn off the LFO on Setup page 4 then return to program edit and move the GLD parameter to -21c, the preset becomes raunchy sounding on "beefy" guitars.

B15P3 UP SHIFT A sweet sounding microshift up +7cents. There is a slight "chorus edge" due to a modest amount feedback around a 0ms delay line.

B15P4 DOWN SHIFT This program relies on the left meter to drive the fine pitch downward.

B15P5 EKO SHIFT The L-Meter is negatively patched to the feedback (FBK) parameter so that, when signal is present, delay feedback is reduced; when the signal disappears, feedback is increased. This is a very interesting effect when the echo fits the beat of the music. Use the DLY parameter to match the tempo.

B15P6 VOCAL SHIFT A short delay line recirculating around a maximum -21 cent pitch shifter. However the amount of pitch shifting will vary with the input level, going more negative in pitch as the level increases.

B15P7 SKY DOWN This program tunnels downward due to the liberal amount of delay feedback. If the effect is too heavy, lower the feedback.

B15P8 ECHO DOWN 14 cents down with a 272ms recirculating delay line. This program works great either before or after a Reverb preset (in a Cascade Setup).

B15P9 HALFSTEPSUP Just what you think... With the SoftSlider patched to the Delay

B15P0 HALFSTEPSDN (down) Ditto... With the SoftSlider patched to the Delay

The Presets

Bank 16

Mastering

B16P1 EZ COMP 2:1 An "easy" preset to add to an overall stereo mix or mono or stereo submix. You might need to adjust Threshold to make it work for the particular signal you feed it. Release is set to gently (2:1) fall away after 363ms.

B16P2 DRUMCOMP 3:1 This is a bit more aggressive, with 7dB of boost below the selected threshold. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor presets, Threshold is the critical parameter.

B16P3 VOICE OVER A fairly aggressive voice compressor, with 7dB of boost below the preset threshold of -17dB. A quick release of 58ms snaps up the volume. As with all compressor presets, Threshold is the critical parameter.

B16P4 COMP 4 VERB This compressor preset was made to work *after* a reverb effect. The Slope ratio is less than 2:1 with 5dB of gain below the -14dB threshold. The release is set to work fast at 91 ms.

B16P5 SMAKO! Alot of gain (13dB) with alot of slope (4:1) with the Threshold a couple of bits down from Dbfs. Careful!! You may need to adjust Threshold to make it work for the particular signal you're feeding it. The release parameter rips the signal up within 91ms.

B16P6 SMALL ST.ADJ This preset is a cut down version of the larger Stereo Adjust program available in Single Setups. Level, Balance, Rotate, separate Left and Right Bass and Treble, along with Spatial EQ are available. There are no SoftSlider patches in this preset.

B16P7 PANOLA A stereo adjust program with the Balance set to full left. The Balance parameter is patched to the LFO. If loaded into a Setup which has the LFO running, Panola will cause the audio to move between the left and right speakers.

B16P8 FILTER PASS This program is meant to reduce the bandwidth of the source audio. The SoftSlider is patch to the Bass crossover and Treble Crossover parameters. When this Program is loaded into another Setup the Bandpass will be set to what ever the SoftSlider value is set to.

B16P9 SPATIAL EQ A cut down version of the larger Stereo Adjust program available in Single Setups. This particular preset has the Soft knob patched to three parameters: Spatial EQ (SPEQ), Bass Left (BASL), and Bass Right (BASR) boosts and cuts.

B16P0 PONS+DITHER This program has dither turned on and set to PONS (Psycoacoustically Optimized Noise Shaping), with level of 32. Experiments have shown this to be an optimum starting level of dither.

300L Owner's Manual

Lexicon

<u>6</u>

Time Code Operation

Using time code The 300L utilizes time code to trigger Setup and Effect changes. It can also use time code to trigger parameter glides. In order for any of the time code functions to work, a time code source must be plugged into the Time Code Input on the 300L rear panel. Time code is an electronic signal applied to tape or film which identifies each individual video frame. The ability to uniquely identify any frame provides a reference system for fast and accurate location of any point on the tape. This referencing system maintains its accuracy regardless of changes in playback or editing equipment, allowing precise synchronization of an entire editing system. Time code identifies each video frame by assigning it a unique "address". Frames are sequentially identified by hour, minute, second, and frame. For example, a typical timecode address appears as: 09 42 : 31 : 07 hours minutes seconds frames As each frame is advanced, the time code address is increased by one frame "count". Because the time code signal is locked to advancing video frames, both advance at exactly the same rate. In the USA, there are two standard frame rates, one for black and white (monochrome) and one for color. Monochromatic video runs at a rate of 30 frames per second. If a black and white TV program is measured by time code, the program length, time code display, and clock time will all be in synchronization. Color video signals run at a rate of 29.97 frames per second, and clocking a one-hour color program at 30 frames per second will result in a time discrepancy of 3.6 seconds (or 108 frames). In order to correct this discrepancy, a version of time code called SMPTE Drop Frame was developed. SMPTE Drop Frame Time Code, as its name implies, eliminates frame addresses from the Time Code each hour to allow matching of time code and clock time. Specifically, frame addresses .00 and .01 are eliminated at the end of every minute in an hour, except for minutes: 00,10,20,30,40 and 50. For example, 00.00.59.29 advances to the number 00.01.00.02. In Drop Frame mode, the frame numbers .00 and .01 do not exist, except for minutes 00, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50. Since Drop Frame time code eliminates only frame addresses, the actual video is unaffected. Color video frames continue to progress at the rate of 29.97 per second. Any calculations of program length based on Drop Frame time code will, therefore, agree with standard clock time. The 300L reads time code in the following formats: SMPTE NON-DROP SMPTE Standard time code, compatible with a monochromatic frame rate of 30 frames per second

- **SMPTE DROP FRAME** SMPTE Standard Drop Frame time code, compatible with a color frame rate of 29.97 frames per second
 - **EBU** Compatible with the European broadcast standard frame rate of 25 frames per second
 - **FILM** Compatible with frame rates of 24 frames per second.

The 300L allows you to use time code (in any of the recognized formats) to trigger Setup, Effect, and parameter changes.

Up to 50 time code entries can be made on an Event List. Time codes can be entered via the numeric keypad, they can be "snapped" on the fly while time code is running, or they can be selected with dedicated sliders.

To access the Event List simply press the LARC CTRL button to enter Control mode, then use the PAGE button to display page Seven. The upper display will show:



The lower display will show:



Advance the leftmost slider to select VIEW to access the current Event List. The display will show:

Advance the slider again to display:



Now, the button below the leftmost slider will snap a timecode event each time it is pressed. The rightmost button will clear the last snapped event from the list. The Event List number (1-50) is shown on the upper display.

The 300L automatically sorts the Event List based on the time code addresses. If you add a new event it will be placed on the list at the appropriate place, and other entries will move in position. If you delete an entry, the remaining entries will retain their relative positions, but will move up one position.

The Event List

Using time code to initiate program changes

The easiest way to develop a list in the 300L is to SNAP entries into the list. To **Snapping events** use the snap function, locate the source machine to the beginning of the section you want to experiment with. Give yourself at least 5 seconds of pre-roll timecode, as you will want to snap the first timecode value ahead of any audio.

> Start timecode running and press the button under the SNAP slider to capture the first timecode event. The upper display will show the number of the snapped event, the type of valid time code, and the snapped timecode:

#1 SNAP V:S		1	I	
nn : nn : nn : n n	-24 18 12	6	0	6 +12 ovld dB
				R

The lower display will show running timecode.



To clear the last snapped event, press the button under the CLR slider. Pressing CLR repeatedly will delete additional list events.

Time code formats are indicated as follows:

V:S	valid SMPTE Non-Drop
-----	----------------------

V:D valid SMPTE Drop Frame

- V:E valid EBU
- V:F valid Film

Editing the Event List Press the PAGE key to go to Page 8. This is the Event Edit page. Editing the list includes editing "snapped" time codes, direct entry of time codes, trimming time codes, adding/deleting events from the list, choosing the type of automation change, and selecting the event.



The EDIT slider has 50 EDIT positions, 50 ADD positions and 50 DEL(delete) positions. Advance the slider to move through all 150 positions.

The TC slider allows you trim the displayed time code for the current event entry by ± 4 seconds. The slider's null position is at the halfway point.

The button under the TC slider accesses a display page which allows you to enter a new number via the keypad, assign new values for Hours, Minutes, Seconds, or Frames via sliders, or trim the displayed time code again by ± 4 seconds. Press the button below the EXIT slider to return to the Edit page with the newly assigned number displayed. Press STOre to save the edit.

The TYPE slider allows you to define the type of automation event which occurs at the assigned time code number. The choices are:

- S: Setup (This must be the first entry in any Event List.)
- MA: Effect change for Machine A
- MB: Effect change for Machine B (will change only if a split type Setup is running)
- PA: Parameter glide for Machine A
- PB: Parameter glide for Machine B (will change only if a split effect is running in Machine B
- PS: Parameter glide for current running Setup.

The SEL slider allows you to scroll through the items associated with the TYPE of event you define.

For instance, the first event in the list *must* be a Setup. Select **S** with the TYPE slider, then use the SEL slider to select a Setup Preset or Register.

Once you've defined the event edit, press STOre to save your entries. Otherwise, moving the EDIT slider to select another edit event # will clear your edits.

Once the list is edited, you can test it from Page 7. Use slider 1 to select VIEW. Locate your source audio to the 5 second pre-roll area. The upper and lower displays will show:

	#00 CUEIN TOP OF LIS	IG ST	 -24 18 13 	 2 6 0 6 +12 ov 	L d dB R	
VIEW	00:	00:		00:	0 0	

Rolling timecode will appear over sliders 2-5 and the upper display will change according to the requests of the event list.

Note: You may need to trim the timecode value associated with the first event (Edit #1) to make it occur before the first picture or music.

If you discover an event is too early or late, note the event #, and trim the timecode for that event. To do this, stop timecode, then press PAGE 8, to display the Event Edit page. Use the EDIT slider to select the event number (1-50), then use the TC slider to trim the timecode for that event. Press STOre to save the timecode trim. If you need a trim value which is outside the available range, press the TC slider button, and enter in a new timecode value via the keypad or the sliders. When you are finished, press EXIT, then STOre.

Trimming Time Codes in the Event List

Programming Parameter Glides Parameter Glides Paramet

The last three selections available with the TYPE slider on the Event Edit page are:

MA: GLIDE MB: GLIDE S: GLIDE

Selecting any of these, causes two additional sliders, labeled VAL and DUR to become active.



All the available parameters for the previously loaded Machine Effect or Setup are available via the SEL slider.

As an example, suppose the first event in the event list is to load Setup 102 REV/ DLY.

For event #2, we'll specify a parameter glide for Machine A. To do this, move the TYPE slider until the upper display shows:



Use the SEL slider to select REVERB TIME. The upper display should show:



then will revert to the display of time code value after 2 seconds.

Use the VAL slider to set the REVERB TIME you want at the end of the glide. For this example, select a value of 14.21 seconds. The display will show:

#2 MA: GLIDE ¹ 14 . 21 SEC	 18 12 	 6 0 	L I I 6 +12 ovid d I I I F	B
--	---------------	-------------	-------------------------------------	---

then will revert to the display of time code value after 2 seconds.

Use the DUR slider to specify the total number of frames the glide will take. The maximum is 255 Frames(>8 seconds). The display will show:

#2 MA: GLIDE 255 FRAMES	L -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovld dB L I I I I I I I R
	R

then will revert to the display of time code value after 2 seconds.

Subsequent button pushes of SEL, VAL or DUR will briefly display your selection.

The next event in the list might be another parameter glide to reduce the reverb time running in Machine A, or a reload of the effect in Machine A, or a parameter glide for Machine B. In fact, you can have a number of glides occurring simultaneously.

The VIEW mode will show the event#, the type of glide, and the parameter value changing to its final value:

Things to Consider	All parameter glides are based on the effect loaded in the list immediatey
About Glides	preceeding the glide.

For example, let's say that *Medium Hall* is Event #4, and that Event #5 specifies MA:GLIDE, with MID RT moving to a final value of 3.8 seconds over a duration of 18 Frames.

- Q What happens if you change Event #4 from Meduim Hall to Vox Chorus?
- A Event #5 is now being driven by an algorithm which does not have MID RT as a selectable parameter! A new value will be placed based on the selected algorithm's available parameters. Be careful!!

The proper thing to do is to *delete Event #5*.

Adding an Event Once you have created an Event List, you can also modify it by adding events with the ADD function.

The ADD function is used to duplicate an event, or to select an event, modify it and add it back into the list.

To duplicate an event, use the EDIT slider to display ADD. (There are 50 ADD slots.) Use this slider to select an event to duplicate. Press STOre to copy the event into the list.

Use the EDIT/ADD/DEL slider to reselect the Event # you duplicated. Assign a new timecode number (on the TC sub-page), press EXIT, then press STOre.

You would typically want to do this to reproduce a Setup, Machine effect, or parameter glide again at a different timecode value.

Duplication can also be used to have several glides occur simultaneously. Once you've snapped the particular timecode when you want the multiple glides to occur, select the event # in the ADD mode and press STOre once for each time you want the time code duplicated. **Return to the Event Edit page and store each event.**

You can also select a particular event in the ADD mode simply to modify its contents (usually to duplicate it at a new time code location). To do this, select the event, modify it, then press STOre. The original event will remain untouched. The modified event will be saved as a new event in the list.

Time Code Operation

To delete an entry from the list, advance the EDIT/ADD/DEL slider to DEL and position the slider to correspond to the event # you wish to delete. Press STOre to delete the selected event # from the list. *If you delete a Setup or Machine effect, make sure that no remaining glide events are dependent upon the deleted item.*

The Event List can be transferred via MIDI data dumps. On Page 5, slider 2 (DMP) has 4 selections: DUMP ALL REG, DUMP CURRENT, DUMP MIDIMAP, DUMP TC LIST. Leave the slider at TC LIST and press STOre. Your MIDI storage device will then receive the dumped Time Code list.

Dumping the list to MIDI storage devices

300L Event List

Event		Event Effect				
#	Tim	e Code		#	Name	Comment
1	:	:				
2	:	:	:			
3	:	:	:			
4	:	:	:			
5	:	:	:			
6	:	:	:			
7	:	:	:			
8	:	:	:			
9	:	:	:			
10	:	:	:			
11	:	:	:			
12	:	:				
13	:	:	:			
14	:	:	:			
15	:	:	:			
16	:	:	:			
17	:	:	:			
18	:	:	:			
19	:	:	:			
20	:	:	:			
21	:	:	:			
22	:	:	:			
23	:	:	:			
24	:	:	:			
25	:	:	:			
26	:	:	:			
27	:	:	:			
28	:	:	:			
29	:	:	:			
30	:	:	:			
31	:	:	:			
32	:	:	:			
33	:	:	:			
34	:	:	:			
35	:	:	:			
36	:	:	:			
37	:	:	:			
38	:	:	:			
39	:	:	:			
40	:	:	:			
41	:	:	:			
42	:	:	:			
43	:	:	:			
44	:	:				
45	:	:	:			
46	:	:	:			
47	:	•				
48	:	:				
49	:	:	:			
50	:	:	: _			

MIDI Operation

The 300L contains innovative MIDI features that exemplify Lexicon's commitment to using the power of MIDI to provide new functions to our users. In the 300L most of these functions fall into one of four categories:

- 1. Real-time (Dynamic MIDI[®]) control of as many as ten of the 300L's variable parameters simultaneously. Two Setup patches can run on the channel specified for System changes, and each machine can have four patches on user-designated Machine channels.
- 2. Automatic selection of a 300L effect via MIDI Program Change messages.
- 3. Real-time effects automation using MIDI System Exclusive or Non-registered parameters.
- 4. Transfer of setups, effects, the Event List and corresponding MIDI table to a computer, other MIDI-compatible device, or to another 300L.

Each of these applications will be discussed in this chapter, but first, let's cover some typical installations.

MIDI Connections All MIDI connections described in this chapter use the MIDI IN, OUT and THRU connectors located on the rear panel of the 300L. As with any MIDI connection, use only standard MIDI cables, and keep them as short as possible to avoid possible data errors. Fifteen meters is generally accepted as the maximum length that should be used to maintain data integrity.







MIDI Operation



300L with sequencer/computer and keyboard

The 300L can receive MIDI information on three independent channels: one for Sysex, Dump messages, and Fixed and MAP Program Change requests for Setups, and two channels for Dynamic MIDI MOD patches within each Machine (A and B), as well as Programs and Registers. MIDI Channel assignments are made in Control Mode. To select this function, press CTRL, then press PAGE and press 5, to display the MIDI Automation, Dump, Dump Delay, and Channel sliders.



Sliders 4,5,and 6 set MIDI channels for the System, Machine A and Machine B, respectively.

Setting MIDI Channels
Using Fixed Program Change

You can use MIDI Program Change messages to load either Setups or Machine Effects. Setups are driven by MIDI Program Change messages over the System Channel. MIDI Program Change messages 1-128 sent out over the System Channel will load Setups 1-128. Go to Control mode, page 6, and set the MAP slider to FIXED.

As an example: Set the System Channel to channel 2. Now send Program Change 64 to the 300L on channel 2 from your MIDI control device. If you are at the top level of the SETUP mode (press SETUP if you're not), the display should read:



There is a one-to-one correspondance (fixed) between the MIDI Program Change number and the 300L Setup number.

Now, suppose you have a Setup running, but want to load a new Effect Program over a different MIDI channel, into that Setup. To do this, as an example, set the MIDI Channel for MACHINE A to channel 4. by pressing CTRL, PAGE, then 5. Advance slider 5 until the display reads:



Press PROG before sending any MIDI messages to the 300L. This will allow you to see and confirm new Programs actually being loaded. Now, send Program Change 34 over MIDI Channel 4. The display will show:

MIDI Program Change numbers are limited to 1-128. As the 300L contains more than 128 Setups and more than 128 Effects, this means that higher Setup and Effect numbers cannot be accepted. If Automation is set to PROG CHANGE and the MAP is set to FIXED, the 300L will display **NOT IN FIX** when Effects numbered over 128 are received.

R

This is another FIXED relationship starting at B1P1 LARGE HALL (MIDI Program 1) through B13P8 BASEMENT (MIDI Program 128).

NOTE: If you try to load a Split Effect Program into a currently running Single Setup, or a Single Effect Program into a currently running Split Setup, you will get the message: CAN'T LOAD IN CONFIG!

To Have Program Change messages load specific Setups or Effects, use the 300L MIDI MAP mode. Press CTRL, PAGE, then 6. If you've been following the examples above, the 300L will be in FIXED mode. Advance the MAP slider slowly so that the upper display reads:

Using MIDI Maps

The lower display will show:

MAP	ТҮРЕ	SEL

The upper display shows the MIDI Program # followed by the type of response (SETUP, MACH A, or MACH B) and the SELected name of the Setup or Effect.

MAP

Advancing the MAP slider will scroll all of the MIDI Map numbers through 128. For your convenience, a MIDI map of factory Setups is stored in the 300L.

TYPE

Use the TYPE slider to select MACH A (effect), MACH B, or the Setup to be changed.

SEL

The SEL slider selects all the available items for the defined type.

Note: for either type of MIDI Program Change — FIXED or MAP, use the System channel to communicate to Setups and the MACH channels to communicate to Machine Effects (Programs or Registers).

Remember that you can't load Split effects into a currently running Single Setup, or load a Single effect into a Split Setup.

Dynamic MIDI[®] allows you to patch virtually any MIDI controller to any effect parameter in the 300L. Parameter patches can be made in the SETUP, PROGram or REGister modes. The actual page is determined by the algorithm from which the effect is made. Once in the SETUP, PROG or REG mode, press the PAGE repeatedly until the lower display reads:

|--|

To use Dynamic MIDI, you assign MIDI (or Non-MIDI) Source controllers to parameters. The 300L has 2 patches forSetup parameters and 4 patches for each Effect Machine. In Dual Mono and Cascade Setups, each machine can have 4 patches.

Making Patches

SEL (Select)

This slider defines the current patch. In SETUP mode, this slider will go from 1 to 2. The upper display will read:



In PROG or REG mode, the upper display will read:

300 MACH A(B) -24 18 12 -24 18 12 MOD PATCH #n	 6 0 	L 6 +12 ovid dB R
--	-------------	---

If you are currently running a Split Setup, and are in PROG or REG mode, the MACH key is active. Pressing MACH will jump you to the other Machine. Go to the patch page and press the button under the SEL slider. The display will show:

200 MACU D(A)	 -24 18 12	•	I 0	L 6 +12 ovid dB
MOD PATCH #n	111	ľ	Ĩ	III R

SRC (Source)

Use this slider to select the source controller which will control your selected parameter.

DEST (Destination)

Use this slider to select the parameter to be modulated by the controller.

SCL (Scale)

Use this slider to set the effective range of your source controller. Scaling can be set from -200% to +200%. When SCL is set to 100%, the full range of the MIDI controller will correspond to the full range of the selected Destination parameter. Setting a negative value will reduce the parameter value as the controller value increases.

OFF CNTLR-0 MODWHEEL BREATH CNTLR-3 FOOTPED PORTATIME VOLUME CNTLR-9 PAN **EXPRESSN** CNTLR-12-15 GPCNTRL1-4 CNTRL20-31 SUSTAIN PORTA SW SOSTENSW SOFTPED SWITCH68-79 **GP CNTRL5-8** SWITCH84-95 PITCHWHL AFTERTCH LASTNOTE LAST VEL MIDI CLK SOFTSLID L-METER **R-METER** LFO

Available "Source" selections

THR (Threshold)

Use this slider to set the point below which contoller values will not have an effect on the parameter.

VAL (Value)

This slider lets you conveniently set the parameter value against the current controller value. This obviates the need to go to the actual parameter location.

*NOTE: If the SRC controller is dynamic in nature, like a modulating LFO, setting VAL may be difficult, as you will be trying set the parameter to a moving target. In cases like this, turn the LFO OFF.

To better understand the 300L MIDI patching system, let's review the Soft Slider patch in Setup #1 LARGE HALL.

- 1. Press SETUP.
- 2. Use the PRE slider to select SETUP #1 LARGE HALL.
- 3. Press the button under the SOFT slider. The display will show:



This shows the name of the parameter the SoftSlider is assigned to, as well as the stored value of the SoftSlider. Keep this value in your head as we proceed with this example.

- 4. Press PROG, PAGE, then 6, to go to page 6 of the LARGE HALL Effect.
- 5. Press the SEL slider button. The display will show:

300 MACH A -24 18 12 6 0 6+12 ovid dB MOD PATCH #1 R	IIIIIIII ACHA -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid di PATCH#1 F	3
---	---	---

6. Press the SRC slider button. The display now gives you 2 pieces of information; the controller source and parameter destination:

SOFTSLID TO MID RT	L I I I I I I L -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB I I I I I I I I I R
-----------------------	--

Pressing the DEST slider does not change the display.

7. Press SCL or THR to display scale and threshold information.

SCALE: 45% THRESH: 0	L IIIIIII -24 18 12 6 0 6 +12 ovid dB IIIIII R
-------------------------	--

8. The VAL slider allows you set the parameter value against the current MIDI (or Non-MIDI) controller value.



In this example. that value is 64. If you decide to modify this value, you will effectively be introducing an offset to the original patch. This is perfectly acceptable, but be aware that if you drastically offset the original parameter value, the SoftSlider may very well drive that parameter into an OVER RANGE or UNDER RANGE condition. In most cases, changing the VAL parameter requires changing the Scale value as well.

In this case, the patch is made in the PROGram but controlled in the SETUP. To store any changes you might make with either the SoftSlider or via MIDI, return to SETUP mode, and press STOre. Select the Setup REGister you wish to store into and press STOre again. This will automatically store the modified Machine Effect into its own register as well as storing the Setup information into its own Register.

The 300L can be automated in a number of different ways, depending on your applications, and on the capabilities of your MIDI sequencer.

The six major categories of MIDI Automation are:

- 1. Using the 300L's System Exclusive transmissions to record and play individual parameter changes.
- 2. Using the 300L's Non-Registered Parameter transmissions to record and play individual parmeter changes.
- 3. Using MIDI Program Change messages to load Setups or Effects.
- 4. Using MIDI Controller information and Dynamic MIDI[®] patches to record and play parameter changes.
- 5. Using the 300L's System Exclusive or Non-Registered Parameter messages that are the result of Dynamic MIDI[®] patches. This allows you to control, record, and play as many as five of the 300L's variable parameters simultaneously.
- 6. Controlling multiple 300Ls from a single master 300L.

When using the 300L's Automation capabilities, it is good practice to put the 300L on a different MIDI Channel from those used by other equipment in your system. This avoids the possibility of the 300L responding to commands that aren't really intended for it.

The 300L will transmit System Exclusive or Non-Registered Parameter messages as you vary any of the available parameters if this function is assigned in automation mode. As you advance the Softslider to vary one of the 300L's effect parameters, MIDI data in the selected output format will be transmitted from the 300L's rear panel MIDI OUT connector as a Program Change. (All parameter values are sent when the effect itself is changed.) This information can be recorded on your sequencer.

To set the automation mode, go to page 5 in Control mode. Press the button under the AUTO slider, then use the slider to select either "SysEx" or "Nonregistered Params". There is also an "OFF" setting to prevent unwanted MIDI transmissions.

Once you have selected an automation mode, simply put your sequencer into Record, and change the 300L's parameters to get the sounds you want. When you play the sequence back, the 300 will respond to the recorded information just as it was recorded.

Note: The choice between SysEx or Non-Registered Parameters is determined by your sequencer's capabilities, and your current utilization of its available functions. With a bit of experimentation, and taking into consideration other MIDI data you need to record, you can find the best combination for your equipment.

Note: Program Change messages are transmitted over the SYSTEM channel, when automation is set to PROG CHANGE.

Real-time MIDI Effects Automation

Using Real-time SysEx and Non-Registered Parameters

Using Dynamic MIDI [®] to transmit and receive MIDI Controller Information	Some sequencers cannot record SysEx or Non-Registered Parameter informa- tion. In this case, you can use Dynamic MIDI® patches and record the MIDI Controller information used to get the real-time effect changes you want. Simply create the patches you want, and record the Controller information on your sequencer. When the sequence is played back, the 300L's Dynamic MIDI® patches will respond to the recorded Controller commands.
Using SysEx and Dynamic MIDI [®] Patches	This type of operation gives the best of all the 300L's MIDI capabilities. As previously described, create the patches you want. Set the 300L to one of the Automation modes. Put your sequencer into Record, and use the MIDI Controllers to create the effect parameter changes you need. As you change the effect parameters, the 300L will transmit information to your sequencer in the format you have chosen (System Exclusive or Non-registered Parameters). This allows you to control and record as many as five parameters simultaneously. Again, when you play back the sequence, the 300L will respond just as the changes were recorded.
Controlling Multiple 300Ls	In applications that require more than one 300L to work together, you can use one 300L as a master, and slave as many 300Ls as you need to the master. This is done by connecting the MIDI OUT of the master machine to the MIDI IN of the first slave, then connecting the MIDI THRU of the first slave to the next slave, and so on.
	Set the Automation mode on all machines to the same setting, and make sure that all machines are operating on the same MIDI Channel.
	Note: If master and slave machines have different input sources, i.e. a mix of analog and digital, effect changes will not work in SysEx and Non-Registered Parameter modes.

8

Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting	This chapter is intended primarily to help you recognize some common error states which can be corrected from the LARC, or by simple means such as cable replacement. Any error states which are not covered here should be referred to your local dealer for service by a qualified technician.
Low Voltage	In a low-voltage, or "brown-out" condition, the 300L will freeze in its current state. None of the controls will have any effect. When power returns to a normal level the unit will reset itself as though it had just been powered on. If the unit does not reset itself, turn the power OFF, then ON to resume normal operation.
Overheating	Temperature extremes may cause the 300L to exhibit unpredictable behavior. If the unit as been subjected to temperatures below $32^{\circ}F(0^{\circ}C)$ or above $95^{\circ}F(35^{\circ}C)$, it should be turned off and allowed to return to normal temperature before use. The unit may be damaged by exposure to temperatures below $-22^{\circ}F(-30^{\circ}C)$ or above $167^{\circ}F(75^{\circ}C)$, or by exposure to humidity in excess of 95%. If a unit exposed to such conditions fails to operate after it returns to a normal operating temperature, contact your local service representative.
Common MIDI Problems	 The 300L doesn't respond to MIDI Program Changes. Check the PARAM MIDI channel on the MIDI Control page in Control mode and check the Table Mode setting on the same page. The Table Mode should be set to FIX or TABLE. Also check MIDI In/Out connections between the units. The 300L doesn't respond to Controller messages when using Dynamic MIDI[®]. Check the PARAM MIDI Channel number on the MIDI Control page in Control mode and check the modulation patches. Also check MIDI In/Out connections between the units.
	<i>The 300L doesn't respond to SysEx commands.</i> Check the SYSTEM MIDI Channel on the MIDI Control page in Control mode.
	<i>The 300L does not send MIDI parameter changes.</i> Check the Automation mode on the MIDI Control page in Control mode. This should be set to SYS EX or NON-REGISTERED PARAMS.

The 300L does not change effects to incoming time code.

Check your cable connections and the setting of the Event List mode in Control mode. Also check the signal level of the incoming time code. If it is too low, the 300L may not respond.

The 300L will not lock to the incoming time code.

Check the signal level of the incoming time code. If the level is too high or too low, the 300 may not lock to the signal. Also check the wiring of the time code cable. The time code input on the 300L is electronically balanced and, if the cable is not wired with this in mind, the 300L may not lock to the signal.

The 300L changes effects too late.

Trim the time code values using the Edit function on the Time Code Event List page in Control mode.

The 300L will not lock onto an incoming digital signal.

Check the cables that you are using. If the signal is coming in through the RCA conector, cable length must be kept to a minimum. If you are using the XLR input, remember that this is a transformer-balanced input, and the cable must be wired with this in mind. DO NOT USE ANALOG AUDIO CABLE TO CONNECT DIGITAL AUDIO.

When using the ANA+DIG input mode, there is no audio output.

If you are using this mode and you are not sending a digital signal to the 300L, audio may not pass through the system. To correct this, choose the ANALOG mode, or enter Effect Edit mode and turn the digital input level all the way down.

The meters do not show any incoming signal.

The meters may be set to read the wrong inputs. Use the Meter page in Setup mode to select the inputs you are using.

Common Time Code Problems

Common Digital Interfacing Problems

Error/Status Messages	Under the described conditions, the following messages will appear on the upper display of the LARC. In some cases, the display may flash briefly as it is overwritten with other error/status messages.
IBAD DIGITAL WORD CLOCK!	Digital input has been selected, but no valid digital input has been detected. Check the digital connector setting and check that your digital source is connected and working.
BOGUS CONFIG	An invalid audio routing configuration was recognized during an attempted Setup load via MIDI.
BOGUS EFFECT	One of the effects contained in a Setup being loaded via MIDI is invalid for the specified configuration.
CAN'T LOAD: REG IS EMPTY	An attempt was made to load an empty user register.
CAN'T LOAD IN CONFIG!	An attempt was made to load an effect which is invalid in the currently specified audio routing configuration. For example, an attempt to load LARGE HALL (which requires the Single configuration) into a Cascade Setup, would initiate this message.
EMPTY REG	A request was made to load a Setup or Effect register which has nothing stored in it.
MAPTABLE OFF	Automation is set to Program Change mode, but the MIDI Map Table is off.
MIDI ERROR	An error occurred during MIDI transmission or reception. (This message may occur even when the unit is operating properly. For example, with Program Change Automation enabled, the 300L will attempt to transmit effects that are not mapped if the Setup is mapped. In this instance, the Setup will load properly and this message will be displayed.)
NO BANK REGS MATCH CONFIG	An attempt was made to investigate an empty bank, or a bank whose registers are all invalid for the current configuration.
NOT IN FIXED	Program change messages outside MIDI range (>128) were received while Automation was set to Program Change mode and the MIDI Map Table was set to Fixed.
PGM OFF MAP	Program change messages which are not in the map were received while Automation was set to Program Change mode and the MIDI Map Table was set to Map.
STORE/COPY DISABLED	An attempt was made to store, copy or load with the store/copy functions disabled.
STORE EFFECT FIRST	An attempt was made to store a Setup containing modified Effects, but no effect registers were "available".
	Each Setup contains a reference to one (Single) or two (Dual Mono and Cascade) effects. When you store a setup whose effect(s) have been edited, the 300L tries to automatically store the edited effects into "available" registers, changing the effect name so the last characters show the "containing" setup. If there are no "available" effect registers, this message is displayed. To continue, you must explicitly sore the effect(s) (by overwriting previously used effect registers), then store the setup.
TIMECODE DISABLED	Event List Snap mode was requested with time code disabled.
VAL: LOAD PROG	MID RT or SPR has been assigned a target value in an Event Edit List, but there is a mismatch between the current program location and the location pointed to by the glide.
	As all glide requests point to a previous Setup or event triggered in the list, use the Edit slider to move back through the list until you identify the most recent setup or program load. Note the location (the Setup number, or the Bank and program number), return to Setup or Program mode, and load that location. Return to Control mode and finish the Event List.

9

MIDI Implementation Chart

MIDI Implementation Details are available to assist experienced programmers in developing software for use with the 300L. These can be obtained from your dealer, or directly from Lexicon. Request: Model 300 MIDI Implementation Details.

MIDI Implementation Chart

Lexicon 300L Digital Effects System

Function		Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Channel	1 1-16, OMNI	1 1-16, OMNI	Mach A, Mach B, and System on separate channels; Memorized
Mode	Defaullt Messages Altered		Mode 1, 3	
Note Number	True Voice	Х	0 - 127	Used as controller
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	X X	O v=1-127 X	Used as controller
After Touch	Keys Channels	X X	X X	
Pitch Bender		Х	0	MSB only
Control Change	0-95	Х	OX 0-99	Controllers can be patched to control effects parameters
	96 97 98 99	OX OX OX OX	OX OX O O	Data Increment Data Decrement N-RPN N-RPN
Program Change	True #	0	O 0 - 127 O 0 - 127	
System Exclusive		0	0	
System Common	:Song Pos :Song Sel :Tune	X X X	X X X	
System Real Time	:Clock :Commands	X X	O X	as Controller
Aux Messages	:Local ON/OFF :All Notes OFF :Active Sense :Reset	X X X X	X X X X	
Notes	If Channel is set to OFF, 300L will not recognize any messages			

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO O : Yes X : No

10

300L Specifications

300 Specifications

Audio Input and A/D Conversion	
Input Channels (2)	Balanced XLR, pin 2 "high"
Input Impedance	50kΩ, unbalanced; 100kΩ, balanced
Full Scale Input Level	Gain switch in 0dB position: +2dBu minimum; +20dBu maximum Gain switch in +16dB position: -14dBu minimum; +4dBu maximum
Common Mode Rejection	DC to 2kHz: 60dB minimum; 2kHz to 20kHz: 40dB minimum
Frequency Response	48kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 21.5kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB 44.1kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 20kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB 32kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 14.5kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB
Phase Linearity	±5 degrees, 10Hz to 20kHz
Delay	(Frequency Independent) From Analog Input to Digital Output: 0.75mS
Crosstalk	80dB maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz
Signal to Noise Ratio	90dB minimum, A-weighted
Total Harmonic Distortion SMPTE Intermodulation Distortion	0.01% maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz 0.01% maximum
Dynamic Range	90dB minimum
Pre-emphasis	15μs (<u>+</u> 0.9μs) and 50μs (<u>+</u> 3μs)
Gain Control	20dB in 0.1dB increments
D/A Conversion and Analog Output	
Output Channels (2)	Balanced XLR, pin 2 "high"
Output Impedance	75Ω
Full Scale Output Level	-2dBu to +18dBu
Frequency Response	48kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 21.5kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB 44.1kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 20kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB 32kHz sample rate: 10Hz to 14.5kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB
Phase Linearity	±5 degrees, 10Hz to 20kHz
Delay	(Frequency Independent) From Digital Input to Analog Output: 1.8mS
Crosstalk	90dB maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	100dB minimum, A weighted
Total Harmonic Distortion	0.01% maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz
SMPTE Intermodulation Distortion	0.01% maximum
Dynamic Range	90dB minimum
De-emphasis	15μs (<u>+</u> 0.9μs) and 50μs (<u>+</u> 3μs)
Gain Control	20dB in 0.1dB increments
	Unless otherwise specified, specifications presume 48kHz sample rate, Emphasis off, Gain switch at 0dB, and Gain Control at unity (0dB)

Specifications

	Analog Input to Analog Output (48kHz sampling rate)
48kHz sample rate: 10Hz tp 21.5kHz, <u>+</u> 0.2dB	Frequency Response
80dB maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz	Crosstalk
90dB minimum, A-weighted	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
0.01% maximum, 10Hz to 20kHz	Total Harmonic Distortion
0.01% maximum	SMPTE Intermodulation Distortion
90dB minimum	Dynamic Range
	Digital Audio Interfaces
Balanced female XLR digital input; Balanced male XLR digital output Conforms to AES 3-1992 (ANSI S4.40-1992). Both input and output are transformer-coupled. Input/output levels and impedance comply with CCITT V.11 and EIA RS-422A.	AES/EBU professional digital audio interface
Unbalanced coaxial "RCA" type digital input and output; SPDIF compatible Optical (fiber optic) type digital input and output	EIAJ CP-340/SPDIF consumer digital audio interface
Master: 48kHz <u>+</u> 5Hz Slave: 42 kHz to 50kHz 44.1 kHz <u>+</u> 5Hz	Sample Frequency
	Control Interfaces
Balanced female XLR, EIA-422 input, 100mV p-p minimum. Formats supported:: Speed Range SMPTE 0.75 to 1.18 (Drop or Non-drop) EBU 0.80 to 1.33 Film 0.82 to 1.33	Time Code Input
5-pin DIN connectors provided for MIDI IN, MIDI OUT, and MIDI THRU	MIDI Interface
Four mode-select buttons (BANK_PROG_SETUP_REG) used with ten numeric select	LARC (Lexicon Alphanumeric Remote Control) Controls
buttons (1 to 0); a page select button (PAGE); a load key (ENTER); a control program key (CTRL); a machine-select key (MACH); two auxiliary control buttons (MUTE, STO); six sliders for smoothcontrol of up to 128 parameters per program with associated display-select buttons	
Two lines of 12 alphanumeric LEDs for interactive display; additional line of 24 alphanumeric LEDs (sixgroups of four for each slider); dual 16-position LED headroom indicator (calibrated -24 to +12 dBm with overload warning)	Display
DE9	Connector Type
50-ft extra-flexible cable; cables can be linked	Cable
Up to 100 feet when powered from mainframe; up to1000 feet possible with optional remote power source for LARC	Operating Distance

General	
Dimensions	19.0"W x3.5"H x13.6"D (483x89x346mm) 19" rack mount standard, 2U high
Weight	Net weight:18.9 lbs (8.6 kg) Shipping weight: 24.5 lbs (11.1 kg)
Power Requirements	100/120/230 VAC (-10%, +5%) 50-60 Hz 3-pin IEC power connector
Power Consumption	75 VA maximum
Environment	Operating Temperature: 32° to 95°F (0° to 35° C) Storage Temperature: -22° to 167°F (-30° to 75°C) Humidity: 95% max without condensation
Safety Approvals	CLA approval

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Lexicon Inc. 3 Oak Park Bedford MA 01730-1441 Telephone 617-280-0300 Fax 617-280-0490

Lexicon Part #070-10673 Rev 1